Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparati	on Instructions	
Municipality Name: 🏻 🖽	M345 Collins Chabane	~
CFO Name:		
Tel:	F	
E-Mail:		
Date of Adjustments Budget		
MTREF: 20	¹⁹ ■ Budget Year: 20	019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?	▼	
If YES: Identify type of report:	rent Municipality	
	Name Votes & Su	ıb-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documer provide essential as	
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars	<u>Click to</u>
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats	<u>Click to</u> <u>view</u>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide	Click to
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide	<u>Click to</u>
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms	<u>Click to</u>

Organisational Structure Votes	Comp	lete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	_
Once the state of Commence Manage	comp		Display Sub-Votes	•
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 1	CORPORATE SERVICES Lood Services: Lead Services (208) Mayor and Council Muricipal Council (101) Administrative and Corporate Support Corporate Services (201) Administrative and Corporate Support Corporate Services (201) Administrative and Corporate Support Council & Committees Sund Administrative and Corporate Support Council & Committees Sund Human Resources: Human Resources Management (206) Information: Technologoe: Information & Committees Technologoe.	1.1 - Illiame of sub-votel	null null null null null null
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	Mayor and Council: Municipal Council (101) Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (201)		null null
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 7 - Null	1.4 1.5	Administrative and Corporate Support: Council & Committees Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive Administrative and Corporate Support: Auxiliary Services (Deactive		null null
Vote 7 - Null Vote 8 - Null	1.6			null
Vote 8 - Null Vote 9 - Null Vote 10 - Null	1.8 1.9	Mult Mult		ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli
Vote 11 - Null Vote 12 - Null Vote 13 - Null	Vote 2	Null COMMUNITY SERVICES Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Management (Removal) (902)	2.1 - IName of sub-votel	null null
Vote 14 - Null Vote 15 - Null Vote 15 - Null	2.2	soilo Waste Hembolar Soilo Waste Management (Hembola) (9Uz) Community Parks (Includin Ottareleti: Parks 2 Coem Stoces (60) Administrative and Cororarte Suspoint: Community Services (912) Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control Traffic Safely & Lil Soild Waste Discosal (Landfil Sites): Soild Waste Management (II) Commetteres Farrent Parlours and Crematoriums. Competer (940) Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602) Libratics and Enhalter: Libratic Services (407)	1. 7 - preside de auto-rollej	null
	22 23 24 25 26 27 28	Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Safety & Li Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Waste Management (Di		null
	2.6 2.7	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery D401 Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational Facilities (602)		null
				null null
	2.10 Vote 3	Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls & Facilities D402 RPATIAL PLANNING & DELEGRMENT		null null
	3.1 3.2	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Enc Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Eng Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Eng	3.1 - IName of sub-votei incer: Development Planning (Deact)	null null
	3.4	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Eng Corporate Wide Strateoic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Local Economic D Null		nuli
	3.6	Must Must		null
	3.8	Must Must		null null
	Vote 4	BUDGET & TREASURY		null null
	4.1 4.2	Finance: Finance (202) Finance: Expenditure (Deactive)	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null null
	4.3 4.4	Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (081) Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Financial Reporting (Deactive		null
	4.5	Finance: Finance (202) Finance: Exponditure (Deactive) Budget and Treasury (Office: Budget 6: Treasury (Off) Budget and Treasury (Office: Budget 6: Financial Reporting (Deactive) Sucolv Chair Management: Sucolv Chair Management (212) Security Services: Security Services (211) Mull		null null
	4.8	Mult Mult		null
	4.10 Vote 5	France: France (2007) France: Executive Teachers (1997) France: Executive Teachers (1997) Bridget and Treasury (Office: Budget & France) Reporting (Deachers Souch Chair Management Souch Chair Management (217) Beacher Services Security Services (211) Mult Auf Auf Executive Teachers (1997) Water Treatment: Water Services (282) Water Treatment: Water Services (282) Rooker Sead (1997) Rooker (1998) Rooker (1998)		null null
	5.1 5.2	Water Treatment: Water Services (082) Roads: Civil Services (Roads) (Deactive)	5.1 - Illiame of sub-votel	null null
	5.3 5.4	Roads: Roads (702) Prolect Management Unit: Prolect Management Unit (504)		null null
	5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7	Roads: Roads (702) Project Management Unit: Project Management Unit (504) Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (801) Waste Water Treatment: Waste Water Services (Deactive)		null null
	5.7 5.8 5.9	Mod Mod Mod		null null
	5.9 5.10			ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli
	6.1	Nut: PFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of t Risk Management: Risk & Security Management (210) Governance Fundion: Idential Audit (30)	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null null
	6.4	Comprate Wirde Strategic Planning (IDPs I FDs): Strategic Planning		ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli
	6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9 6.10 Vote 7 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10 Vote 8	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Strategic Planning Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): Integrated Develo Null		null null
	6.7	Must Must		null
	6.9 6.10	Multi Multi		null null
	Vote 7 7.1	Mail New	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null null
	7.2 7.3	Mull Mull		null null
	7.4 7.5	Mull Mull		null null
	7.6 7.7	Must Nust Nust		null null
	7.9	Multi Multi		nuli
	Vote 8	ALIV MAN	8.1 - Illiame of sub-votel	null
	8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7	Multi Multi Multi Multi	G. 7 - Intering on SIGN-POINT	null null
	8.4 8.5	Nauli Nauli		null null
	8.6 8.7	Mull Mull		null null
	8.8 8.9 8.10 Vote 9 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 9.8	Mull Mull		null null
	Vote 9	No.N Audi No.N	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nuli
	9.2		3.7 - Irlame or Sub-votel	null
	9.4 9.5	Musii Musii Musii		null null
	9.6 9.7	Null Null		null null
	9.9	Madi Madi		null null
	9.10 Vote 10	No.W		null null
	10.1 10.2	Null	10.1 - IName of sub-votel	ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6	MUN MUN MUN MUN		null null
	10.6 10.7	Mull		null null
	10.7 10.8 10.9	Mull		null null
	10.10 Vote 11	Neall full		null null
	11.1	MoN MoN	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null
	11.3 11.4 11.5	Null Null		null null
	11.6 11.7	Madif Madif Madif Madif Madif Madif		null null
	10.10 Vote 11 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 11.8 11.9	Mull Mull		null null
	Vote 12	luli		null null
	12.1 12.2 12.3	NoN NoN	12.1 - Illiame of sub-votel	null null
	12.4	Madi Madi Madi		null
	12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7 12.8 12.9	Mull Mull		null
	12.8 12.9	PALITY MALITY MALITY MALITY MALITY		ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli ruli
	12.10 Vote 13	Null Iuti		null null
		Not Not Not	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null null
	13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5	Must Must Must		null null null null null null
		85.47		null
	13.0 13.7 13.8 13.9 13.10 Vote 14 1 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9	PAINT NEXT NEXT NEXT NEXT		null null
	13.10 Vote 14			null null
	14.1 14.2	Multi Multi Multi	14.1 - Illiame of sub-vote?	null null
	14.3 14.4	Multi Multi		null
	14.5 14.6	Must Must Must		null null
	14.7 14.8	PALIN PALIN PALIN		null null
	14.10 Vote 15	Null		null
	15.1 15.2	Mull	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	null
	15.3 15.4	Mall Mall Mall		null null
	15.5 15.6	Must Must Must		null null
	14.10 Vote 15 1 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7 15.8 15.9 15.10	MusiV MusiV MusiV MusiV		rull rull rull rull rull rull rull rull
	15.10	Null		null

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality LIM345 Collins Chabane Grade LIM LIMPOPO Province Web Address www.collinschabane.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	ON
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	9271
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
Street address	
Building	DCO Building
Street No. & Name	225 Hospital Street
City / Town	Malamulele
Postal Code	0982
General Contacts	

0158510110

0158510097

POI IT	ICAL	ΙFΔD	FRSHIP	

Telephone number

Fax number

Fax number

ID Number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	OLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:		Se
ID Number	7404045818082	ID
Title	Mr	Ti
Name	Elvis Lebea	N
Telephone number	0158510110	Te

Cell number	07286888097
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	elvismadume@gmail.com

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Maluleke Moses
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	

E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive May	or:
ID Number	

ID Number
Title
Name
Telephone number
Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Municipal Manager: ID Number

Title	Mr
Name	Risenge Richard Shilenge
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0609893619
Fax number	0158510097
E annil a dalanna	an abiliance O calling about an

E-mail address	rr.sniienge@coilinschabane.gov.za	
Chief Financial Officer		

Title	
Name	MALULEKE NYELETI VANECIA
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	VANECIA.MALULEKE@COLLINSCHABANE.GOV.ZA

İ	
Ť	
•	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	9207280694086
Title	Ms
Name	Lorrain Raseokhu
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0713476504
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	lorrain.raseokhu@collinschabane.gov.za

0158510110

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E	xecutive Mayor:
ID Number	8907036032082
Title	Mr
Name	Award Shibambo

Cell number	0663070767
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy M	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Telephone number

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: ID Number 7903140367085

TILLE	IVIS
Name	Millicent Mojela
Telephone number	0158510110
Cell number	0822132196
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Fir	
ID Number	841130 0383 081
Title	Mrs
Name	Hlamalani Ellen Tshabalala
Telephone number	0158510188
Cell number	0727696540
Fax number	0158510097
E-mail address	he.tshabalala@collinschabane.gov.za

Cincial responsible for subili	itting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	9010315748087	ID Number	8505230737082
Title	MR	Title	Ms
Name	MASUVHELELE PHATHUTSHEDZO	Name	MAKHUBELA NGETANI NOMSA
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	0158510110
	0820775823	•	0661158887
Cell number		Cell number	
	0158510097	Fax number	0158510097
	phathu.masuvhelele@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	nomsa.makhubela@collinschabane.gov.za
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
	Ms	Title	
Name	Shivori Virginia	Name	
Telephone number	0158510110	Telephone number	
	0781226198	Cell number	
	0158510097	Fax number	
E-mail address	virginia.shivori@collinschabane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	intering interioral information	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	g	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
		E-mail address	
E-mail address			
E-mail address Official responsible for subm	itting financial information		
E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number	itting financial information		
E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	itting financial information	-	
E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	itting financial information		
E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	itting financial information		
E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	itting financial information		
E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	itting financial information		

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description		Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +2 2021/22
beest pitol.	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	Č	D	Ē	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	22,961	-	-	_	-	-	8,000	8,000	30,961	25,468	29,049
Service charges	3,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,192	3,447	3,723
Investment revenue	9,052	-	-	-	-	-	(6,052)	(6,052)	3,000	9,776	10,558
Transfers recognised - operational	357,891	_	-	-	_	-	15,179	15,179	373,070	382,087	410,405
Other own revenue	8,680	_	-	_	_	-	12,417	12,417	21,097	9,374	10,124
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	401,775	-	-	-	-	-	29,544	29,544	431,320	430,153	463,860
Employee costs	113,897	_	-	-	_	-	3,451	3,451	117,348	120,641	128,995
Remuneration of councillors	27,431	-	-	-	-	-	(444)	(444)	26,987	_	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	16,302	_	-	-	_	-	6,890	6,890	23,192	17,215	18,145
Finance charges	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Materials and bulk purchases	7,233	_	_	_	_	-	1,857	1,857	9,090	7,638	8,050
Transfers and grants	5,978	_	_	_	_	_	1,729	1,729	7,707	6,313	6,653
Other expenditure	47,735	_	_	_	_	_	117,130	117,130	164,864	102,041	107,406
Total Expenditure	218,577	_	-	-	1	-	130,612	130,612	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/(Deficit)	183,199	_	_	-	-	-	(101,068)	(101,068)	82,131	176,306	194,609
Transfers recognised - capital	116,031	_	_	_	-	_	9,000	9,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	299,230	-	-	-	-	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	272,986	297,978
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	299,230	-	ı	-	ı	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	272,986	297,978
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	183,931	_	_	-	_	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780
Transfers recognised - capital	93,031	_	_	-	_	-	25,245	25,245	118,276	84,431	50,000
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	90,900	_	_	_	_	_	67,826	67,826	158,726	100,000	123,780
Total sources of capital funds	183,931	-	-	-	-	_	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780
Financial position											
Financial position Total current assets	493,712	_	_	_	_	_	(185,139)	(185,139)	308,574	338,965	446,770
	792,224			_			93,071	93,071	885,295	24,650	24,650
Total non current assets		-	-		_	-					
Total current liabilities	65,849	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	65,849	(3,685)	, , , ,
Total non current liabilities	5,292	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	5,292	-	_
Community wealth/Equity	1,214,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,214,795	-	-
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	300,964	_	-	-	-	-	(90,778)	(90,778)	210,186	276,451	299,730
Net cash from (used) investing	(200,233)	_	-	-	-	-	(99,961)	(99,961)	(300,194)	(201,646)	(191,925)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	431,687	-	-	-	-	-	(190,739)	(190,739)	240,948	315,753	423,557
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	431,687	_	-	-	-	-	(190,739)	(190,739)	240,948	315,753	423,557
Application of cash and investments	26,424	_	-	-	-	-	(6,788)	(6,788)	19,636	(14,070)	(13,563)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	405,263	-	-	-	-	-	(183,950)	(183,950)	221,313	329,822	437,121
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	792,224	_	_	_	_	_	73,271	73,271	865,495	184,431	173,780
Depreciation & asset impairment	16,302	_	_	_	_	_	6,890	6,890	23,192	17,215	18,145
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	23,284		_	_	_	_	16,788	16,788	40,072	33,351	33,000
Repairs and Maintenance	152	_	_	_		_	12,493	12,493	12,644	12,644	152
·	102	_		_	_	_	12,433	12,430	12,044	12,044	132
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,100	4,500
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Energy:	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6

- 1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re...).

 3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31.

 4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29.

 5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government.

- 6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error con 7. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Standard Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	Α	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		389,508	-	-	-	-	-	28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
Executive and council		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Finance and administration		389,508	-	_	_	_	_	28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
Internal audit		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		_	-	-	_	_	_	343	343	343	-	_
Community and social services		_	-	_	_	_	-	343	343	343	_	_
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Health		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		115,106	-	-	_	_	_	9,500	9,500	124,606	95,219	102,591
Planning and development		107,522	-	_	_	_	-	9,500	9,500	117,022	87,028	93,745
Road transport		7,584	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	7,584	8,191	8,846
Environmental protection		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Trading services		13,192	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	13,192	13,447	13,723
Energy sources		10,000	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Water management		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste water management		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste management		3,192	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	3,192	3,447	3,723
Other		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	517,806	-	-	-	-	-	38,544	38,544	556,351	509,075	546,372
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		135,594	-	-	_	_	_	102,469	102,469	238,063	153,967	162,938
Executive and council		45,572	-	-	_	_	-	4,358	4,358	49,929	31,097	32,822
Finance and administration		87,831	-	_	_	-	_	92,399	92,399	180,230	120,277	127,350
Internal audit		2,192	-	_	_	_	_	5,712	5,712	7,903	2,592	2,766
Community and public safety		10,328	-	-	_	_	_	4,604	4,604	14,933	11,175	11,908
Community and social services		3,420	-	-	_	_	-	622	622	4,042	3,716	3,950
Sport and recreation		1,411	-	_	_	_	_	(935)	(935)	476	1,502	1,598
Public safety		5,497	-	_	_	_	_	4,918	4,918	10,415	5,956	6,359
Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		44,999	-	_	_	_	_	31,476	31,476	76,476	58,336	62,029
Planning and development		15,244	-	_	_	_	_	21,392	21,392	36,635	21,763	23,016
Road transport		29,221	_	_	_	_	_	10,620	10,620	39,841	36,000	38,401
Environmental protection		535	_	_	_	_	_	(535)	(535)	_	573	613
Trading services		27,655	-	_	_	_	_	(7,937)	` '	19,718	30,369	32,376
Energy sources		6,130	-	_	_	_	_	(409)	(409)	5,721	8,063	8,530
Water management		_	-	_	_	_	-	· - ′	`-	_	_	
Waste water management		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		21,525	-	_	_	_	_	(7,528)	(7,528)	13,997	22,307	23,846
Other		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	218,577	_	_	_	_	_	130,612	130,612	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		299,230	_	_	_	_	_	(92,068)		207,162	255,227	277,122

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Standard Classification Description	Ref	l Performano	,			udget Year 201	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousand	1	Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
evenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		389,508		-	-	-	-	28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
Mayor and Council		_				_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-						-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		389,508	-	-	-	-	-	28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
Asset Management		_						_	-	-	_	_
Finance		389,508						28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
Fleet Management		-						-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources Information Technology		-							-	-	_	-
Legal Services		_						_	_	_	_	_
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-						-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management Security Services		-						_	_	-	_	_
Supply Chain Management		_						_	_	_	_	_
Valuation Service		_						_	-		-	_
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function Community and public safety		-	_	_	_	-	-	343	343	343	-	-
Community and public safety Community and social services		-		-	-	_	-	343	343	343	-	-
Aged Care		-						-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-						-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-						- 90	90	90	-	_
Child Care Facilities		_						90	90	90		_
Community Halls and Facilities		-						253	253	253	-	-
Consumer Protection		-						-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters Disaster Management		-						-	-	-	-	-
Education		_							_	_	_	_
Indigenous and Customary Law		_						_	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-						-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy Libraries and Archives		-						-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		_							-	_	_	_
Media Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-						-	-	-	-	-
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		-						_	_	-	_	_
Theatres		_						_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's		_						_	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-						-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-						_	_	-	_	_
Recreational Facilities		_						_	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-						-	-		-	-
Public safety Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Detence Cleansing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		_						-	_	_	_	_
Fencing and Fences		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals		-						-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-						_	-	-	-	-
Pounds		_						_	_		_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Informal Settlements		-						-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Health		-		_	_	-		-			-	-
Ambulance		_					_	-	_	-	-	-
Health Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services Food Control		-						_	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		_						_	_	_	_	_
Vector Control		_						_	_	_	_	_
Chemical Safety		_						-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		115,106	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	124,606		
Planning and development Billboards		107,522	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	117,022	87,028	93,74
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		_						_	_	_	_	-
Central City Improvement District		-						-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development		-						_	-	-	_	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		322						500	500	822	348	37
Project Management Unit		107,200						9,000	9,000	116,200	86,680	93,36
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities		-						-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Fit Standard Classification Description	Ref									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Road transport	Ė	7,584	- AI	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,584	8,191	8,846
Public Transport								-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation Roads		7,584						_	-	7,584	8,191	8,846
Taxi Ranks		_						-	-	_	-	-
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-						_	-	-	_	_
Indigenous Forests		-						_	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation Pollution Control		-						-	-	_	-	-
Soil Conservation		-						_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		13,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,192	13,447	13,723
Energy sources Flectricity		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		10,000						-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Nonelectric Energy		_						-	_	_	-	-
Water management Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-						-	-	-	_	_
Water Storage		_						_	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets Sewerage		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-						-	-	_	_	_
Waste Water Treatment		_						-	_	_	-	_
Waste management		3,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,192	3,447	3,723
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-						-	-	-	_	_
Solid Waste Removal		3,192						_	-	3,192	3,447	3,723
Street Cleaning		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattors Air Transport		_						-	_	_	_	_
Forestry		-						_	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Markets Tourism		_							-	-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	517,806	-	-	-	-	-	38,544	38,544	556,351	509,075	546,372
Expenditure - Functional									_	_		
Municipal governance and administration		135,594	-	-	-	-	-	102,469	102,469	238,063	153,967	162,938
Executive and council Mayor and Council		45,572	-	-	-	-	-	4,358	4,358	49,929	31,097	32,822
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		33,792 11,779						(2,404) 6,762	(2,404) 6,762	31,389 18,541	11,348 19,749	12,062 20,760
Finance and administration		87,831	-	-	-	-	-	92,399	92,399	180,230	120,277	127,350
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,259						16,364	16,364	33,623	18,983	20,135
Asset Management Finance		17,456 24,373						9,749 29,419	9,749 29,419	27,204 53,792		23,201 36,828
Fleet Management		3,987						4,963	4,963	8,950	10,507	11,075
Human Resources		5,904						10,186	10,186	16,090		7,301
Information Technology Legal Services		2,251 1,749						7,010 7,941	7,010 7,941	9,261 9,690	4,364 6,230	4,527 6,593
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		2,159						2,285	2,285	4,444	2,051	2,162
Property Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management Security Services		1,158 9,610						1,048	1,048 3.194	2,205 12,804	1,299 11,405	1,387
Supply Chain Management		1,926						3,194 241	3,194	12,804 2,167	11,405	12,021 2,122
Valuation Service		-						-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		2,192	-	-	-	-	-	5,712	5,712	7,903	2,592	2,766
Governance Function Community and public safety		2,192 10,328	_	_	_	_	_	5,712 4,604	5,712 4,604	7,903 14,933	2,592 11,175	2,766 11,908
Community and social services		3,420	-	-	-	-	-	622	622	4,042	3,716	3,950
Aged Care		-						-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		-						_	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		_							-	_	_	
Child Care Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2,786						1,053	1,053	3,838	3,038	3,224
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters		_						_	-	_	_	_
Disaster Management		622						(423)	(423)	199	666	713
Education		-						-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		-						_	-	-	_	_
Language Policy		-						_	-	-	_	_
Libraries and Archives		12						(8)	(8)	4	13	14
Literacy Programmes Media Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-						_	-	_	_	_
Population Development		-						-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-						-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Zoo's		-						-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,411	-	-	-	-	-	(935)	(935)	476	1,502	1,598
Beaches and Jetties		-						-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-						-	-	-	-	
	1	465						(399)	(399)	66		518
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities		946						(536)	(536)	409	1,011	1,081

LIM345 Colline Chahana	- Table R2 Adjustm	onte Budget Einanci	ial Dorformanco (fu	nctional classification) - B -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Fir	ancia	l Performano	e (functiona	l classificati	on) - B -						I	
Standard Classification Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22							
 	1	Original Budget	Prior Adiusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adiusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand Public safety	-	5,497	A1 _	В _	-	-	-	4,918	G 4,918	10,415	5,956	6,359
Civil Defence		-						-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		_						_	_	_		
Licensing and Control of Animals		-						-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5,497						4,918	4,918	10,415	5,956	6,359
Pounds		-						-	-	-	-	-
Housing Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		_						_	-	_	_	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		_						_	_	_	_	_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-						-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services		44,999						31,476	31,476	76,476	58,336	62,029
Planning and development		44,999 15,244	-	-	-	-	-	21,392	21,392	76,476 36,635	21,763	23,016
Billboards		-						-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3,096						5,121	5,121	8,217	3,203	3,411
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		4.539						(3,799)	(3.799)	739	7.917	8.421
Regional Planning and Development		4,555						(5,735)	(3,733)	-	- 1,511	- 0,421
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		6.303						15 219	15 219	21 522	9 183	9.628
Enforcement. and Citv Engineer Project Management Unit		1,306						4,851	4,851	6,157	1,460	1,556
Provincial Planning		-						-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-						-	-	_	-	-
Road transport Public Transport		29,221	-	-	-	-	-	10,620	10,620	39,841	36,000	38,401
Road and Traffic Regulation		10.841						2.062	2.062	12.903	16.857	17.950
Roads		18,379						8,558	8,558	26,938	19,143	20,451
Taxi Ranks									-			-
Environmental protection		535	-	-	-	-	-	(535)	(535)	-	573	613
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection		535						(535)	(535)	-	573	613
Indigenous Forests		_						_	_	_		_
Nature Conservation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-						-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation Trading services		27,655	_					(7,937)	(7,937)	19,718	30,369	32,376
Energy sources		6,130		-	-	-	-	(409)	(409)	5,721	8,063	8,530
Electricity		6,130						(409)	(409)	5,721	8,063	8,530
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-						-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy Water management			_	_	-	_	-	-	-		-	-
Water management Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution		-						_	_	_	_	_
Water Storage		-						-	-	_	-	-
Waste water management Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Tollets Sewerage		-						-	-	-		
Storm Water Management		-						_	-	-	_	_
Waste Water Treatment		-						_	-	-	_	_
Waste management Recycling		21,525	-	-	-	-	-	(7,528)	(7,528)	13,997	22,307	23,846
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-						- 844	- 844	- 844	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		21,525						(8,372)	(8,372)	13,153	22,307	23,846
Street Cleaning		_						-	-		-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Air Transport		-						_	-	-	_	-
Air Transport Forestry		-						_	_	-	_	
Licensing and Regulation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	_	-						400.000	-	-	- 200 077	-
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3	218,577 299,230	-	-	-	-	-	130,612 (92,068)	130,612 (92,068)	349,189 207,162	253,848 255,227	269,251 277,122
References		200,200						(02,000)	(02,000)	201,102	200,221	2,.22

- References

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must recorde to total expending revenue shown in Financial Performance (evenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must recorde to total expending expenditure shown in Financial Performance (evenue and expenditure)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatois, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vista Description					Bu	dget Year 2019	0/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,192	_	-	_	-	_	343	343	3,535	3,447	3,723
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		322	_	-	_	-	_	500	500	822	348	376
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		389,508	_	-	_	-	_	28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124,784	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	133,784	104,871	112,215
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 12 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 14 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - Null		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	517,806	1	-	_	-	-	38,544	38,544	556,351	509,075	546,372
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		60,955	_	_	-	-	-	39,097	39,097	100,052	47,779	50,617
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		33,925	_	_	-	-	-	(751)	(751)	33,174	35,439	37,815
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		13,938	_	_	_	_	_	16,356	16,356	30,294	20,304	21,460
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		57,352	_	_	-	-	-	47,566	47,566	104,918	80,496	85,247
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		37,279	_	_	_	_	_	14,639	14,639	51,918	46,188	49,199
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15,128	-	-	-	-	-	13,705	13,705	28,834	23,641	24,912
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218,577	-	_	_	-	-	130,612	130,612	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	299,230	-	_	_	-	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	255,227	277,122

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	(0)	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	(0)	(17,758)	(20,857
check expenditure	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_

Vote Description						Budget Year 2019/2					Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8 F	9	10		
thousands evenue by Vote	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	r	G	Н		
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	=		-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						-	_	_	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,192	-	-	-	-	-	343	343	3,535	3,447	3,72
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		3,192						-	-	3,192	3,447	3,72
		-						-	_ 	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						- 90	- 90	- 90	-	-
		-						90	90	90	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						- 253	- 253	- 253	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPME	NT	322	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	822	348	376
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		322						- 500	- 500	- 822	348	376
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	=	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	=	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		389,508	-	-	_	-	-	28,701	28,701	418,209	400,409	430,058
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		32,786						12,902	12,902	45,688	18,322	19,653
		356,722						- 15,799	15,799	- 372,521	382,087	410,405
		- 300,722						-	15,755	- 372,021	- 302,007	410,400
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	_
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124,784	-	-	_	_	_	9,000	9,000	133,784	104,871	112,215
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		- 7,584						-	=	- 7,584	- 8,191	- 8,846
		107,200						9,000	9,000	116,200	86,680	93,369
		10,000						-		10,000	10,000	10,000
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANA	GER	-	-	-	_	_	-	=	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						=	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		- -						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	=	-	-
		-							_ _	-	-	-
		-						-	_	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		_		_	_	=	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
								_	_	I -		_

Vote Description						Budget Year 2019/2		1			Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
it ulousulus		-	Al	В	Ü	, ,		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		<u> </u>						-	-	-	_	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
3.1 - [Name of Sub Vote]		-						-	-	_	_	-
		=						=	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	_	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						_	_	-	- -	-
		-						_	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
V. (. 44. N. II		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	_	-
		=						=	=	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		- -						-	=	-	- -	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
	1	=						-	=	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	-						-	=	-	-	-
	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
	1	-						_	_	_	-	-
	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	_	-	-
		-						_	-	_	_	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
								-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2019/2	0				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	= =	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	_	-	_	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		_						_	_	_	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		_						_	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	517,806	-	-	-	-	-	38,544	38,544	556,351	509,075	546,372
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		60,955	-	-	-	-	-	39,097	39,097	100,052	47,779	50,617
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1,749						7,941	7,941	9,690 31,389	6,230 11,348	6,593
		33,792 17,259						(2,404) 16,364	(2,404) 16,364	33,623	18,983	12,062 20,135
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		5,904 2,251						10,186 7,010	10,186 7,010	16,090 9,261	6,855 4,364	7,301 4,527
		- 2,231						- 7,010	7,010	9,201	4,304	4,527
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-		-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		33,925 21,525	-	-	-	-	-	(751) (8,372)	(751) (8,372)	33,174 13,153	35,439 22,307	37,815 23,846
2.1 - [Name of Sub-vote]		465						(399)	(399)	13,133	491	518
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		5,497						4,918	4,918	10,415	5,956	6,359
		-						844	844	844	-	-
		1,481						(1,071)	(1,071)	409	1,584	1,693
		12						(8)	(8)	4	13	14
		2,159						2,285	2,285	4,444	2,051	2,162
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPME	I NT	2,786 13,938	_	-	_	_	_	1,053 16,356	1,053 16,356	3,838 30,294	3,038 20,304	3,224 21,460
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	Ϊ	-						-	-		-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		6,303						15,219	15,219	21,522	9,183	9,628
		7,635						1,137	1,137	8,772	11,121	11,832
		_						_	_	-	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		_						-	_	-	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		57,352	-	-	-	-	-	47,566	47,566	104,918	80,496	85,247
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		11,205						12,428	12,428	23,633	12,545	13,400
		34,610						31,704	31,704	66,314	54,559	57,704
		-						-	- 31,704	- 00,514	-	-
		1,926						241	241	2,167	1,987	2,122
		9,610						3,194	3,194	12,804	11,405	12,021
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		37,279	-	-	-	-	-	14,639	14,639	51,918	46,188	49,199
S [Hairie of Sab-vote]		-						-	_	-	-	-
		29,221						10,620	10,620	39,841	36,000	38,401
		1,306						4,851	4,851	6,157	1,460	1,556
		6,130 622						(409) (423)	(409) (423)	5,721 199	8,063 666	8,530 713
		-						(420)	- (425)	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANA	I AGER	15,128	-	-	_	-	-	13,705	13,705	28,834	23,641	24,912
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		11,779						6,762	6,762	18,541	19,749	20,760
		1,158						1,048	1,048	2,205	1,299	1,387
		2,192						5,712 185	5,712 185	7,903 185	2,592	2,766
		-						100	- 100	- 100	-	_
		_						_	_	_	_	_

Vote Description				Г		udget Year 2019/2		ı	T	1	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		А	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Culousulus		-	AI .	В	Ü	b		-	-	-	-	-
		-						=	=	=	-	-
		-						_	_	_	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-		-	-	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		_	_	_		-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	_
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						_	_	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
,		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		1 1						-	-	_	-	-
		-						=	=	_	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-		-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-		-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-		-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	= =	-	-	-
,,		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_		-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		- -						-	-	-	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		=	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-		-	-	-
		_							_	_	_	-
i		-						-	_	_	_	-

					E	Budget Year 2019/2	0				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	I _	_	_
· · · · [ramo or dab roto]		_						_	_	_	_	_
		-						-	_	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	_	_	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	_
		_						-	-	_	_	_
		_							_	_	_	_
		_						_	_	_	_	_
		_						_	_	_	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						=	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218,577	-	-	-	-	-	130,612	130,612	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	299,230	-	_	_	_	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	255,227	277,122

^{1.} Insert 'Vole'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B4 Adjustme					•	dget Year 2019)/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	D	7 E	8 F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	22,961	-	_	_	_	-	8,000	8,000	30,961	25,468	29,049
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3,192	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	3,192	3,447	3,723
Rental of facilities and equipment		_						253	253	253	_	_
Interest earned - external investments		9,052						(6,052)	(6,052)	3,000	9,776	10,558
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_							'-	_	_	_
Dividends received		_						_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_						620	620	620	_	_
Licences and permits		5,729						_	_	5,729	6,188	6,683
Agency services		2,054						_	_	2,054	2,218	2,396
Transfers and subsidies		357,891						15,179	15,179	373,070	382,087	410,405
Other revenue	2	897	_	_	_	-	_	11,544	11,544	12,441	968	1,046
Gains on disposal of PPE		_						_		_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		401,775	-	-	-	-	-	29,544	29,544	431,320	430,153	463,860
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		113,897	_	_	_	_	_	3,451	3,451	117,348	120,641	128,995
Remuneration of councillors		27,431						(444)	(444)	26,987	-	-
Debt impairment		2,500						8,037	8,037	10,537	2,640	2,783
Depreciation & asset impairment		16,302	-	_	_	_	_	6,890	6,890	23,192	17,215	18,145
Finance charges		-						-	-		-	-
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		7,233						1,857	1,857	9,090	7,638	8,050
Contracted services		11,912	_	_	_	_	_	70,998	70,998	82,911	58,643	61,566
Transfers and subsidies		5,978						1,729	1,729	7,707	6,313	6,653
Other expenditure		33,322	_	_	_	_	_	38,094	38,094	71,416		43,057
Loss on disposal of PPE		-						-	-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure		218,577	-	_	_	-	-	130,612	130,612	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/(Deficit)		183,199	1	_	_	1	_	(404.069)	(101,068)	82,131	176,306	194,609
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		,	-	-	-	-	_	(101,068)		,	,	,
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		116,031						9,000	9,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_						-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		299,230	-	-	-	-	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	272,986	297,978
Taxation		_									-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1	299,230	-	-	-	-	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	272,986	297,978
Attributable to minorities	1	-						-	(22.22		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		299,230	-	-	_	-	-	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	272,986	297,978
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		299,230	-	_	_	-	_	(92,068)	(92,068)	207,162	272,986	297,978
Potoronoos	1	299,230	_		_	_	_	(92,008)	(92,008)	201,102	212,980	291,918

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29}$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Revenue total 517,806,469 - - - - - 38,544,380 38,544,380 556,350,849 526,833,070 567,228,910

Dogi-ti	B-/				Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Ċ	D	Ē	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - Null		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2	07.50						40.00-	40.00-	=0.46-	=	=
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37,500	-	-	-	-	-	12,993	12,993	50,493	71,000	71,000
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45,284	-	-	-	-	-	(4,493)	(4,493)	40,791	85,127	50,000
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2,600	-	-	-	-	-	2,393	2,393	4,993	-	3,000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		98,547	-	-	-	-	-	82,177	82,177	180,724	28,304	49,780
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		183,931	-	-	-	-	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		183,931	-	-	_	-	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		40,100	_	_	_	_	_	15,387	15,387	55,487	71,000	74,000
Executive and council		-						-			-	_
Finance and administration		40,100						15,387	15,387	55,487	71,000	74,000
Internal audit		-						- 10,007	- 10,001	-	- 1,000	- 1,000
Community and public safety		33,284	-	_	_	_	_	994	994	34,278	42,351	27,000
Community and social services		20,000	_		_		_	1,400	1,400	21,400	15,000	21,000
Sport and recreation		13,284							(406)	12,878	27,351	27,000
Public safety		13,204						(406)	(400)	12,070	21,001	21,000
		_						_	-	-	_	_
Housing Health		_						-	-	-	_	_
		00 547						40.240	40 242	400.005	20.204	44 700
Economic and environmental services		90,547	-	-	-	-	-	18,348	18,348	108,895	20,304	41,780
Planning and development		00.547						40.240	40 040	108,895	20.204	41,780
Road transport		90,547						18,348	18,348	100,095	20,304	41,780
Environmental protection		-						-		- 70.040	-	
Trading services		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	58,342	58,342	78,342	50,776	31,000
Energy sources		8,000						63,829	63,829	71,829	8,000	8,000
Water management		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-						-	(5.407)		40.770	- 00.000
Waste management		12,000						(5,487)	(5,487)	6,513	42,776	23,000
Other	44							-	-		-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	183,931	-	-	-	-	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780
Funded by:												
National Government		93,031						25,245	25,245	118,276	84,431	50,000
Provincial Government		_							"_	-	_	_
the second secon		_						_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality	1 7							_	I _	_		_
District Municipality Other transfers and grants	1											
Other transfers and grants	4	93.031	-	_	-	-	_	25.245	25.245	118.276	84.431	50.000
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	93,031	-	-	-	-	-	25,245	25,245	118,276	84,431	50,000
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4		-	-	-	-	-				- 100,000	

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29 $\,$
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustnents proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description						Budget Year 2019/2		ı		1	Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		А	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		A	AI	В	C	D		Г		П		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	=	-	_	_
,		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	_
		-						=	=	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-		-	-		=	_	-	-	-
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						_	_	_	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPME	 NT	-	_	_	_	-	-	=	-	_	-	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						=	=	-	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	_	-	-
		_						-	-	_	-	-
		-						=	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-		-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						=	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						_	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	- -	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANA	GER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	_	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	- -	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		=						-	-	-	-	-
		-						- -	=	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-							=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description			-			Budget Year 2019/2					Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budg
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands		A –	A1	В	С	D	E	F -	G –	H -	_	_
		-						-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-		-
		-						_	_	_	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						_	_	_	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
V. t. A. N. II		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
o. Framo or day rotoj		-						-	_	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	_ 	_	-	-
		_						_	_	_	_	
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						-	_	-	_	
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	_	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	_	-	
		-						_	_ _	_	_	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[radino or Sub-voto]		-						-	_	_	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	_	_	_	
		-						-	_	_	-	
		-						-	=	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	_				-	_	_	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-							_	_		
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	=	=	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						_	_	-	_	
		-						-	-	-	-	-

				<u> </u>	I funding - B -	Budget Year 2019/2	0					Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α –	A1	В	С	D	E	F _	G _	Н -	-	_
		_						_	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 [Name of Sub Vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		27 500						42.002	10.000	E0 402	74 000	74 000
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		37,500	-	-	_	-	-	12,993	12,993 -	50,493 -	71,000	71,000
		30,000						- 15,000	- 15,000	- 45,000	- 65,000	- 65,000
		30,000						15,000	- 15,000	45,000	- 05,000	- 05,000
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		7,500						(2,007)	(2,007)	5,493	6,000	6,000
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		45,284	-	-	-	-	-	(4,493)	(4,493) 2,500	40,791 2,500	85,127	50,000
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						2,500 2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		12,000						(7,987)	(7,987)	4,013	42,776	23,000
		40.004						400	400	400	- 07.054	27,000
		13,284						(2,406)	(2,406)	10,878	27,351	27,000 -
		- 20,000						- 1 000	- 1.000	24.000	45,000	-
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPME	NT	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	21,000	15,000	-
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						=	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2,600	-	-	-	-	-	- 2,393	2,393	4,993	-	3,000
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		2,600						- 2,393	- 2,393	- 4,993	-	3,000
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						1	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		98,547	-	-	-	-	-	82,177 –	82,177 -	180,724	28,304	49,780
•		-						-	-	-	-	-
		90,547						18,348 -	18,348 -	108,895 -	20,304	41,780
		8,000						63,829	63,829	71,829	8,000	8,000
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANA	GER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
	1	-							_	_	_	-

Vote Description						Budget Year 2019/2		1			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		А	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
K tilousalius		- A	AI	В	C	U		-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						_	=	-	_	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		_		_		-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-							-	-		-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						-	-	-	-	-
		-						_	=	-	_	_
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		- -						-	- -	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						-	_	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		_						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-							-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	_	_	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	- -	-	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		- -						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	=	=	-	-
		-						-	=	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Hairie of Sub-Vote]		- -						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description						Budget Year 2019/2	0					Budget Year +2 2021/22
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						_	-	_	-	_
		-						_	-	_	-	_
Vote 14 - Null		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	_	_	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	-
		-						-	-	_	-	_
		_						_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-						-	_	_	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	-	-	-
		_						_	-	_		-
		_						_	_	_	-	_
		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		183,931	-	-	-	-	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780
Total Capital Expenditure		183,931	-	-	-	-	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,780

- References

 1. Insert 'Vole'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Climbas Chabane - Table Bo Adju					Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		431,687						(190,739)	(190,739)	240,948	315,753	423,557
Call investment deposits	1	_	_	_	_	_	-		` - 1	_	_	-
Consumer debtors	1	38,813	_	_	_	_	_	5,600	5,600	44,413	_	_
Other debtors		21,953						-	_	21,953	21,953	21,953
Current portion of long-term receivables		_						_	_	_	_	_
Inventory		1,259						-	-	1,259	1,259	1,259
Total current assets		493,712	_	_	-	_	_	(185,139)	(185,139)	308,574	338,965	446,770
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		_						_	_	_	_	_
Investments		0						_	_	0	0	0
Investment property		15,570						_	_	15,570	15,570	15,570
Investment in Associate		_						_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	1	776,145	_	_	_	_	_	84,500	84,500	860,644	_	_
Biological		_						_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		509						8,571	8,571	9,080	9,080	9,080
Other non-current assets		_						_	_	_	_	_
Total non current assets		792,224	_	_	_	_	_	93,071	93,071	885,295	24,650	24,650
TOTAL ASSETS		1,285,937	_	_	-	_	_	(92,068)	(92,068)	1,193,869	363,615	471,420
LIABILITIES		· ·						,	, ,		,	,
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_						_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		388	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	388	_	_
Consumer deposits		_						_	_	_	_	_
Trade and other payables		61,776	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	61,776	_	_
Provisions		3,685						_	_	3,685	(3,685)	(3,685
Total current liabilities		65,849	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	65,849	(3,685)	(3,685
Non current liabilities										•	, , ,	
Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions	1	5,292	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5,292	_	_
Total non current liabilities		5,292	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5,292	_	_
TOTAL LIABILITIES		71,142	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	71,142	(3,685)	(3,685
NET ASSETS	2	1,214,795	_	_	_	_	_	(92,068)	(92,068)	1,122,727	367,301	475,105
		1,217,133		_				(32,000)	(32,000)	1,122,121	301,301	473,103
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 014 705								1 014 705		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,214,795	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	1,214,795	_	_
Reserves		4 044 707			-		-	-	-	4 044 707		_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY References		1,214,795	-	-	-		_	_	-	1,214,795	-	

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance - - - - - - -92,067,884 -92,067,884 367,300,717 475,105,297

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

					Bu	dget Year 2019	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	l I	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D the constant		Α.	3	4	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		A	A1	В	U	U	E	F	G	н		
Receipts												
'		7,793						2,400	2,400	10,193	11,070	11,956
Property rates Service charges		3,792						2,400	2,400	3,792	4,095	4,423
Other revenue		8,680						12,417	12,417	21,097	9,374	10,124
Government - operating	1	357,891						15,179	15,179	373,070	382,087	410,405
Government - capital		116,031						9,000	9,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
Interest	'	9,052						(6,052)	(6,052)	3,000	9,776	105,568
Dividends		3,032						(0,032)	(0,032)	3,000	3,110	10,550
Payments		_						_	_	_	_	_
Suppliers and employees		(196,297)						(121,993)	(121,993)	(318,290)	(230,320)	(244,452
Finance charges		(130,231)	1					(121,555)	(121,333)	(310,230)	(230,320)	(244,432
Transfers and Grants	1	(5,978)	, l					(1,729)	(1,729)	(7,707)	(6,313)	(6,653
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		300,964	_	_	-	-	-	(90,778)	(90,778)	210,186	276,451	299,730
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_						_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_						_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_						_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_						_	_	_	_	_
Payments												
Capital assets		(200,233))					(99,961)	(99,961)	(300,194)	(201,646)	(191,925
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(200,233)	-	-	-	-	-	(99,961)	(99,961)	(300,194)	(201,646)	(191,925
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		_						-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_						-	-	_	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_						-	-	_	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-						-	-	_	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		100,731	_	_	-	_	-	(190,739)	(190,739)	(90,008)	74,804	107,805
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	330,956						-	-	330,956	240,948	315,753
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	431.687	_	-	_	_	_	(190,739)	(190,739)	240.948	315,753	423,557

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

					Bu	dget Year 2019	0/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			3 A1	4 B	5	6	7	8	9 G	10 H		
		A	AI	В	, , ,	D	E	F	G			
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	431,687	-	-	-	-	-	(190,739)	(190,739)	240,948	315,753	423,557
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Cash and investments available:		431,687	-	-	-	-	-	(190,739)	(190,739)	240,948	315,753	423,557
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Unspent borrowing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	26,424	-					(6,788)	(6,788)	19,636	(14,070)	(13,563)
Other provisions		-						-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					_	-	_	_	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		26,424	•	•	-	•	-	(6,788)	(6,788)	19,636	(14,070)	(13,563)
Surplus(shortfall)		405,263	-	-	-	-	-	(183,950)	(183,950)	221,313	329,822	437,121

- Heterances

 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 2. Countal approver for pointy required "include samicant without good and regard and a few countries where the country and a few countries where the countries and a few countries where the countries are considered with the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)) 9. G = B + C + D + E + F10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Comparison of the content of the c	Comparison of the content of the c	er working capital requirements		
(19,636)	telal (26.424) — (19.636) Sebtors collection assumptions:	ebtors	35,352	-
ebtors collection assumptions: slance outstanding - debtors	ebtors collection assumptions: slance outstanding - debtors 60,766 - 66,366 stimate of debtors collection rate 58% 0% 63% 0 ang term investments committed seert description; eg sinking fund)	reditors due	61,776	_
Estimate of debtors collection rate 58% 0% 63% 6 cong term investments committed Insert description; eg sinking fund) Reserves to be backed by cash/investments tousing Development Fund applial replacement 6elf-insurance	alance outstanding - debtors 60,766 - 66,366 stimate of debtors collection rate 58% 0% 63% 0 ong term investments committed risert description; eg sinking fund)	Total	(26,424)	
Balance outstanding - debtors 60,766 - 66,366 - 66,366 - 63% 64 Long term investments committed (Insert description; eg sinking fund)	alance outstanding - debtors 60,766 - 66,366 stimate of debtors collection rate 58% 0% 63% 0 ong term investments committed risert description; eg sinking fund)	D-14		
Estimate of debtors collection rate 58% 0% 63% 6 Long term investments committed Insert description; eg sinking fund) Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Japital replacement Self-insurance	stimate of debtors collection rate 58% 0% 63% 0 ong term investments committed nsert description; eg sinking fund)			
nong term investments committed Insert description; eg sinking fund)	ong term investments committed nsert description; eg sinking fund)			
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Lapital replacement Self-insurance	eserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)	Estimate of debtors collection rate	58%	0%
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	eserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)	ong term investments committed		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	eserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)			
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments dousing Development Fund apital replacement Self-insurance	eserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)			
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	eserves to be backed by cash/investments ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)			
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)			-
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement SelF-insurance	ousing Development Fund apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)	2		
Capital replacement SelF-insurance	apital replacement elf-insurance ther reserves (list)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Self-insurance	elf-insurance ther reserves (list)			
Self-insurance Other reserves (list)	ther reserves (list)	Capital replacement		
Other reserves (list)		Self-insurance		
		Other reserves (list)		

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B9 Asset Management -

Proceeded.			1	1		dget Year 2019		Т			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ousands PITAL EXPENDITURE		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	160,647	_	_	_	_	_	76,283	76,283	236,930	151,080	140,7
Roads Infrastructure		67,747	_	_	_	-	-	18,948	18,948	86,695	14,304	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	18,358	18,358	26,358	8,000	8,0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,487)	(5,487)	6,513	42,776	23,0
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Information and Communication infrastructure		87,747	_	_	_	_	_	31,818	31,818	119,565	65,080	31,
Community Facilities		20,000	_	_	_	_	_	3,000	3,000	23,000	15,000	31,
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	
Community Assets		20,000	-	-	_	-	-	15,000	15,000	35,000	15,000	
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	45,000	65,000	65
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Other Assets	6	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	45,000	65,000	65
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.574	- 0.574	- 0.574	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-			_	-	8,571 8,571	8,571 8,571	8,571 8,571	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,500	_	_	_	-	-	6,000	6,000	7,500		
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		1,500	_	_	_	_	_	0,000	- 0,000	7,300	_	
Machinery and Equipment		19,400	_	_	_	_	_	1,183	1,183	20,583	6,000	41
Transport Assets		2,000	_	_	_	_	_	(1,290)	(1,290)	710	- 0,000	3
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	(1,200)	(1,200)	_	_	`
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
otal Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	800	800	800	_	
Roads Infrastructure	<u> </u>	_	_		_	_	_		_	-	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings Housing		_	_	-	_	-	-	_		-	_	
Other Assets	6		_	_			_	_	-		_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
tal Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	23,284	_	_	_	_	_	15,988	15,988	39,272	33,351	33
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	,
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 10,000	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B9 Asset Management -

			1			idget Year 2019		1			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	A	A1 _	В _	C	D _	E _	F _	G _	H -	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_	_		_	_	18,000	18,000	18,000	_	
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	400	400	400	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,284	_	_	_	_	_	(2,406)	(2,406)	10,878	27,351	27,00
Community Assets		13,284	-	-	_	-	-	(2,006)	(2,006)	11,278	27,351	27,00
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	6,000	-	
Housing			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Other Assets	6	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	6,000	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Intangible Assets		6,000	_	-	_	_	_	(2,007)	(2.007)	3,993	6,000	6,0
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		6,000	_	_	_	_	_	(2,007)	(2,007)	3,993	6,000	0,0
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_		_]	_	_	_	
	1.1	100 00			-	_		20.00		A==		,
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	183,931	-	-	-	-	-	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,7
Roads Infrastructure		67,747	-	-	-	-	-	36,948	36,948	104,695	14,304	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		8,000	_	_	_	_	_	18,358	18,358	26,358	8,000	8,0
Water Supply Infrastructure		0,000		_	_	_	_	10,550	10,330	20,550	0,000	0,0
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,000	_	_	_	_	_	(5,487)	(5,487)	6,513	42,776	23,0
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		87,747	-	-	-	-	-	49,818	49,818	137,565	65,080	31,0
Community Facilities		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	23,800	15,000	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13,284	-	-	-	-	-	9,994	9,994	23,278	27,351	27,0
Community Assets		33,284	-	-	-	-	-	13,794	13,794	47,078	42,351	27,0
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		34,000	_	_	_	_	_	17,000	17,000	51,000	65,000	65,0
Housing		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_		
Other Assets		34,000	-	-	-	-	-	17,000	17,000	51,000	65,000	65,0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,571	8,571	8,571	-	
Intangible Assets		7.500	-	-	-	-	-	8,571	8,571	8,571	-	
Computer Equipment		7,500	_	-	-	_	-	3,993	3,993	11,493	6,000	6,0
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		19,400	_	_	-	_	_	1 100	1 102	20,583	6,000	41,7
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		19,400 2,000	_	_	_	_	_	1,183 (1,290)	1,183 (1,290)	20,583 710	6,000	3,0
Land		2,000	_	_	_	_	_	(1,230)	(1,230)	-	_	3,0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_] .
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	183,931	-	-	_	_	_	93,071	93,071	277,002	184,431	173,7
•	+											
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	792,224	-	-	-	-	-	73,271	73,271	865,495	184,431	173,7
Roads Infrastructure		67,747						18,948	18,948	86,695	14,304	
Storm water Infrastructure		- 0.000						40.050	10 250	- 26.250	9,000	0.0
Electrical Infrastructure		8,000						18,358	18,358	26,358	8,000	8,0
Water Supply Infrastructure		_						-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		10,000						(7.007)	(7.087)	4,013	- 42.776	23,0
Rail Infrastructure		12,000						(7,987)	(7,987)	4,013	42,776	23,0
Coastal Infrastructure								_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure									_ [_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		87,747	_	_	_	_	_	29,318	29,318	117,065	65,080	31,0
							_					
Community Assets		625,498						12,994	12,994	638,492	42,351	27,0
Heritage Assets		-						-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		15,570						-	-	15,570	-	
Other Assets		34,000						16,000	16,000	50,000	65,000	65,0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		509						8,571	8,571	9,080	-	
Computer Equipment		7,500						3,993	3,993	11,493	6,000	6,0
	1							_	_	_	_	

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B9 Asset Management -

LIM345 COIIINS CHADANE - TADIE BY ASSET MAI					Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Á1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Machinery and Equipment		19,400						3,683	3,683	23,083	6,000	41,780
Transport Assets		2,000						(1,290)	(1,290)	710	-	3,000
Land		-						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	792,224	_	-	-	-	-	73,271	73,271	865,495	184,431	173,780
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		16,302	-	-	-	-	-	6,890	6,890	23,192	17,215	18,145
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	152	-	-	-	-	-	12,493	12,493	12,644	12,644	152
Roads Infrastructure		50	-	-	-	-	-	4,950	4,950	5,000	5,000	50
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		50	-	-	-	_	-	550	550	600	600	50
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844	844	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		100	-	-	-	_	-	6,344	6,344	6,444	6,444	100
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		52	-	-	-	-	-	4,948	4,948	5,000	5,000	52
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		16,454	-	-			-	19,383	19,383	35,837	29,860	18,297
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total of	арех	12.7%	0.0%							14.5%	18.1%	19.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	cn"	142.8%	0.0%							172.8%	193.7%	181.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%							1.5%	6.9%	0.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	0.0%							6.1%	24.9%	19.1%

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Detail of Repairs and maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB16c
 Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Asset register balance check (15,570) - - - - - 19,800 19,800 4,230 (175,351) (164,700)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

					Ві	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		4373							_	4	4373	4373
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35745							_	36	35745	3574
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24900							-	25		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		7016							-	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	72 15348	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	72 15		72 15348
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	4554							_	5		4554
No water supply									_	_		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20		20
Total number of households	5	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	92	92
Sanitation/sewerage:		0005								0.005	0005	000
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9335							_	9,335	9335	9335
Chemical toilet		0							_	_	0	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		68462							-	68,462	68462	68462
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		77,797	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	77,797	77,797	77,797
Other toilet Provisions (< min.service level)		14139							_	14,139	14139	14139
No toilet provisions									_	_		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		14,139	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	14,139		14,139
Total number of households	5	91,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,936	91,936	91,936
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3506							_	3,506	3506 82367	3506 82367
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82367 85,873	_	-	_		-	_	_	82,367 85,873		85,873
Electricity (< min.service level)		00,010							_	- 00,070	00,010	00,070
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources		6068							-	6,068	6068	6068
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	6,068 91,941	-	-	-		-	-	-	6,068 91,941	6,068 91,941	6,068 91,941
	,	31,341	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	31,341	31,341	31,341
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		3836								3,836	3836	3836
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3,836	_	-	-		-	-	_	3,836	3,836	3,836
Removed less frequently than once a week		120							-	120	120	120
Using communal refuse dump		1474							-	1,474	1474	1474
Using own refuse dump		79045							-	79,045	79045 1117	
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		1117 6344							_	1,117 6,344	6344	1117 6344
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		88,100	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	88,100		88,100
Total number of households	5	91,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,936	91,936	91,936
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
•	40	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
month)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal				_		_					_	
Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided			_	_			-	_	_		_	-
						_		1		_	-	-
Highest level of free service provided	H											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									_	_		
Refuse (average litres per week)									_	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per												
section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and									-	-		
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900	4,100	4,500
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per												
month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent												
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
households)		600	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	600	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6								_	-		
Other	"								_	_		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,100	4,500

- Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided 4,500 | | |

 References

 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water lank etc.

 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipally above provincial subsidy level

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (sectio
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

- 15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
 16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22							
	1101	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
roperty rates												
Total Property Rates		26,861						8,000	8,000	34,861	29,568	33,5
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess												
of section 17 of MPRA)		3,900						_	-	3,900	4,100	4,5
Net Property Rates		22,961	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	30,961	25,468	29,0
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-						-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_							_	_	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per												
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	_		-		-		-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres		-						-	-	-	-	
per indigent household per month)		_						_	-	_	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month)			-				-		-		-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		_						_	_	_	_	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free										_		
sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation		-						-	-	-	-	
service to indigent households)					_				-			
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			-		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		3,792						-	-	3,792	3,447	3,7
Total landfill revenue		-						-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		600							_	600	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once		000							_	000		
a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-		-		-		-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3,192	-		-		-		-	3,192	3,447	3,7
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source		897						11,544	11,544	12,441	968	1,0
Fuel levy Other myone		-							-	_		
Other revenue		_							_	_		
		_						_	_	_	_	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	897	-	-	-	-	-	11,544	11,544	12,441	968	1,04
EXPENDITURE ITEMS										,		
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		72,086						5,269	5,269	77,355	75,951	81,1
Pension and UIF Contributions		16,350						(3,243)	(3,243)	13,107	17,477	18,6
Medical Aid Contributions		1,375						2,063	2,063	3,438	1,475	1,5
Overtime		-						-		-	-	
Performance Bonus		5,901						731 420	731	6,632	6,308	6,7
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		10,261						420	420 4	10,681	10,953	11,6
Housing Allowances		189						(1)	(1)	188	202	2
Other benefits and allowances		5,222						(1,743)	(1,743)	3,479	5,588	5,9
Payments in lieu of leave		2,182						152	152	2,334	2,335	2,4
Long service awards		330						(200)	(200)	130	353	3
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-						-	-	-	-	
sub-total		113,897	-	-	-		-	3,451	3,451	117,348	120,641	128,9
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	113,897	-	_	_		-	3,451	3,451	117,348	120,641	128,9
* *	'	. 10,037			_	-	-	5,451	0,401	. 17,040	120,041	120,5
Contributions recognised - capital	l											
List contributions by contract		-						-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
	l								-			
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Contributions (Coogniceal Capital	1	1	1									
Depreciation & asset impairment												47.0
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		16,083						6,890	6,890	22,973	16,983	17,9
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		16,083 220						6,890	-	220	232	17,9
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment								6,890 - -				

Bulls musehanne		- 1											
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases			_						_	_	_	_	_
Water Bulk Purchases			-						_	_	_	_	_
Total bulk purchases		1			-	-				-	-		-
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants			-						-	-	_	-	_
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants			-	-	-	_	-	_				-	-
Contracted services													
List services provided by contract			9,870						4,081	4,081	13,951	11,574	12,199
List del vicco provided by contidet			950						58,588	58.588	59,538	21,233	22,136
			1,092						8,329	8,329	9,422	25,837	27,232
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	_		
										_	_		
										_	_		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-			
										_	_		
										_	_		
										_	_		
	sub-total	1	11,912	-	-	-	-	-	70,998	70,998	82,911	58,643	61,566
Allocations to organs of state:			_						_	_	_		_
Electricity Water			_							_	_	_	_
Sanitation			_						_	_	_	_	_
Other			- 0							_		- 0	
Total contracted services??		ı	11,912	-	-	-	-	-	70,998	70,998	82,911	58,643	61,566
Other Expenditure By Type			,						.,	,,,,,			
Collection costs			_						_	_	_	_	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions										_	_		
Consultant fees			_						_	_	_	_	_
Audit fees			5,329						_	-	5,329	5,628	5,932
General expenses		3,5	27,993						38,094	38,094	66,087	35,130	37,126
List Other Expenditure by Type			-						-	-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-	- - -
			-						-	-	-	-	-
			-							-	-	-	_
			_							_	_	_	_
										_	_		
										_	_		
										-	_		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	_		
										_	-		
										_	_		
										_	_		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Other Expenditure		1	33,322	-	-	-	-	-	38,094	38,094	71,416	40,758	43,057
by Expenditure Item		14											
Employee related costs		l								-	-		
Other materials										-	-		
Contracted Services										-	-		
Other Expenditure										-	_		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expendit		15	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 6. Corly complete if a previous adultsed budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 1. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 1. Adjustrs: = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12.6 OF OF DEFERMAND AND THE PROPERTY OF THE

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Budget Profession Budget Profession Budget Budget Budget Budget SSSES			Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Additional and incident discolaria	Description	Ref		4	Funds 5		Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts. 9	10	Budget 11	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget
The content described	Rthousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Call Operation													
Comment interference 1													
Sea Columnation deposits 1	•												
Season of the Season of Consumer delates Season of Consumer delates Season of the Season of th													
Sa.813			-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Less projection for doll impairment			00.040						F 000	5.000	44.440		
Sale Consumer deblores 1 33,813 - 5,000 5,000 44,413 -													
Sealine at the beginning drib year				 									
Balance at the beginning of the year		1	38,813	-	-	-	_	-	5,600	5,600	44,413	_	
Contributions to the provision Contributions to the provision Contributions to the provision Contribution Contributi													
Bod dottes watter of labelines at most of year			-						-	-	-	-	
Section of Control o	•		-						-	-	-	-	
Troserty Date Section			-						-	-	-	-	
PFE at control legislation Conf. Transcribuses 2 -	Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lesses recognised as PPE	Property, plant & equipment												
Less Accountained descreptions	PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		776,145						84,500	84,500	860,644	-	
1 776,145 - - - 84,500 84,500 880,646 -	Leases recognised as PPE	2	-						_	-	-	_	
Mailuffes March Mailuffes Borrowing Stort term loses (other than book overdrift) Current profine of long-term liabilities Stort term loses (other than book overdrift) 388	Less: Accumulated depreciation		_						_	-	_	_	
	Total Property, plant & equipment	1	776,145	_	-	-	-	-	84,500	84,500	860,644	_	
	IADII ITIES												
Short em thans (other than bank overdarity) 38													
Current point of long-term labilities 388													
388													
Trade Payables 12 61,776	· •												
Trade Payables			388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-	
Checomotine Company Continue Continu	rade and other payables												
Unspent conditional grants and receipts VAT Uniform to the payables 1 61,776 61,776 61,776 61,776	Trade Payables	12	61,776						-	-	61,776	-	
VAT	Other creditors		-						-	-	-	-	
Cotal Trade and other payables 1 61,776 - - - - - - - 61,776 -	Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-						_	-	-	_	
Secretary Secr	VAT		_						_	-	_	_	
Borrowing	Total Trade and other payables	1	61,776	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	61,776	-	
Borrowing	Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing Trotal Special Retirement benefits List other major items Trotal Provisions - non current Trotal Provision - non trotal Provision - non current Trotal Provision - non cur		3	_						_	_	_	_	
Cotation current liabilities - Borrowing	· ·		_						_	_	_	_	
Retirement benefits			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Retirement benefits	_												
List other major items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation ————————————————————————————————————										_	_	_	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other			_						_			_	
Substitution Supplies Suppl													
State Provisions - non current State S													
Continuity Con													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance 915,565	otal Provisions - non current	-	5,292			-	-	-		-	5,292	-	
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves	CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1,214,795	Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1,214,795			915,565							-	915,565	_	
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Cucumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1,214,795			_						_	_	-	_	
Depreciation offsets			_							_	_	_	
299,230										_	_		
1			200 230									_	
Reserves		1		1									
Housing Development Fund		'	1,214,190			_	-	-		-	1,414,190	_	
Capital replacement													
Self-insurance	· ·		-								-		
Other reserves (list) -	· ·		-						-	-	-	-	
Revaluation			-						-	-	-	-	
Cotal Reserves	Other reserves (list)		-						-	-	-	-	
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 2 1,214,795 - - - - - 1,214,795 -	Revaluation		-						-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services	otal Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision of basic services	OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,214,795	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	1,214,795	_	
Provision of basic services		nally sign:	ficant priorities										
		nany Sigili	mant priorities	,. 						J			
ZUTU WOTID CUIP													
	ZUTU WONG CUP									-	-		

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appr 10. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 12. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

					Ві	udget Year 2019	/20				+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	_	_	_
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									_	_	_	_
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
									-	-	_	-
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description									_	_		_
									_	_	_	
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)									_	_		_
Insert measure/s description									_			
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	_	_
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description												
msert measurers description									-	-	_	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)											_	
Insert measure/s description									-	-	_	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	_	_	_
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description									-	-	_	-
									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
And so on for the rest of the Votes References									-		-	-

- References

 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		udget Year 2019)/20	+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description of financial indicator	Basis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management						_			
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.1%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	815213.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	4.0% 4.0%	4.2% 4.2%		749.8% 749.8%	0.0% 0.0%	468.6% 0.0%	-9197.7% 0.0%	-12123.0% 0.0%
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	> 90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.62	3.95	673.0%	6.6	0.0	3.7	-85.7	-114.9
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	55.4%	53.4%	52.1%	52.1%	52.1%	30.0%	30.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		55.4%	35.9%	52.1%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.9%	28.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3.3%	4.6%	74.6%	15.1%	0.0%	16.0%	18.1%	17.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		5.8%	12.0%	3.1%	14.3%	0.0%	25.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Langua (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	5.6%	17.1%	22.6%	28.3%	0.0%	27.2%	28.0%	27.8%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.5%	24.1%	28.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.3%	0.7%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.1%	0.0%	5.4%	4.0%	3.9%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	50.53	4.94	3.14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	1.90	0.80	11.89	9.7%	0.0%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	23.13	21.31	21.16	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality
Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Debtors > 12 months recovered
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0% 40.0%

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

ocial, economic and demographic statistics and a	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget	Outcome	n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome Outcome
Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Outcome	Outcome Outcome
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Outcome	Outcome Outcome
							347,874		
									I
									1
									1
							348		
									1
									İ
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	İ
									İ
									İ
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Detail on the provision of municipal services for	r B10	T							2019/20 Medius	n Term Revenue	& Evnanditura
Total municipal services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Вι	dget Year 2019/2	20	2015/20 Mediai	Framework	& Expenditure
rotai municipai services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)				·	·				
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	4.373	4.373	4.373	4.373	4.373	4.373	4.373	4.373	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35,745	35,745	35.745	35.745	35,745	35.745	35,745	35.745	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	24,900	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	7,016	7,016	7,016	7,016	7,016	7,016	7,016	7,016	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	72.034	72.034	72.034	72.034	72,034	72,034	72,034	72.034	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	15,348	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	4.554	4.554	4.554	4.554	4,554	4.554	4.554	4.554	
		No water supply	, , ,	,	***	***	, , ,	, , ,	, , , ,	***	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	19.902	19.902	19.902	19.902	19.902	19,902	19,902	19.902	-
		Total number of households	91,936	91,936	91.936	91,936	91.936	91,936	91,936	91,936	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. ,	. ,		. ,				
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9,335	9,335	9,335	9,335	9,335	9,335	9,335	9,335	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	68.462	68.462	68,462	68,462	68,462	68.462	68.462	68,462	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	77,797	77,797	77,797	77,797	77,797	77,797	77,797	77,797	_
		Bucket toilet	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	14,139	14,139	14,139	14,139	14,139	14,139	14,139	14,139	
		No toilet provisions			-			-		-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14.139	14.139	14.139	14.139	14.139	14.139	14.139	14.139	_
		Total number of households	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	_
		Energy:	,	- 1,1	,	,	,	- 1,	1 .,	- 1,	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	3,506	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	82.367	82.367	82.367	82.367	82.367	82.367	82.367	82.367	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	85.873	85.873	85.873	85.873	85.873	85.873	85.873	85,873	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	00,010	00,010	00,070	00,010	00,010	00,010	00,010	00,010	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources	6,063	6.064	6.065	6.066	6.067	6.068	6.069	6.070	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6.063	6.064	6.065	6.066	6.067	6.068	6.069	6.070	_
		Total number of households	91,936	91,937	91,938	91,939	91,940	91,941	91,942	91,943	_
		Refuse:	0.,000	01,007	01,000	0.,000	01,040	01,041	0.,042	01,040	
		Removed at least once a week	3.836	3.836	3.836	3,836	3,836	3.836	3.836	3.836	
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3,836	3.836	3.836	3.836	3.836	3.836	3.836	3,836	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	
	1	Using communal refuse dump	1.474	1,474	1.474	1.474	1.474	1.474	1.474	1.474	
	1	Using own refuse dump	79,045	79,045	79,045	79,045	79,045	79,045	79,045	79,045	
	1	Other rubbish disposal	1,117	1,117	1.117	1.117	1,117	1,117	1.117	1,117	
	1	No rubbish disposal	6.344	6.344	6.344	6,344	6,344	6,344	6,344	6.344	
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	88.100	88.100	88,100	88.100	88.100	88.100	88.100	88.100	_
	1	Total number of households	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	91,936	-
	ļ		5.,550	5.,550	51,550	0.,000	0.,000	0.,000	5.,550	0.,000	•

Municipal in-house services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Ві	udget Year 2019/	20	2019/20 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	•
municipal in-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions (* min.service rever)									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households		_			_	_	_	_	_
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_		_	-	-	_	_	_
	I							l	J	l	

Municipal entity services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Ви	dget Year 2019/	20	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	_	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-
In a second		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
In a company			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							_	_	
		Total number of households	_	-	_	_		-		_	_
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Name of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	_	-	-		-	_	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Osing own reruse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		Total number of households			_	-		_	-	_	
	l	Total number of nouser/Olds	-	_	_	-				_	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Ви	dget Year 2019/	20	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Services provided by external mechanisms	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households								_	
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Hames of service providers		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	-	_		_	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	-
Names of service providers		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-

Datail of Eron Pania Sangage (EBS) provided						В	udget Year 2019	20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity List type of FBS service	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)								-	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								- -	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	_		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Nater List type of FBS service	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements: G kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	_		
		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	_		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Sanitation List type of FBS service	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								_	_		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backward contail accomment (R '000)								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	_		_		_			_			

- Belennoss

 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

 3. Include total of all housing untils within the municipality

 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

 8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling

 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 10. Borabole, spring, rain-water tark etc.

 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire

- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire

 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Me	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	186,333	248,119	332,943	431,687	-	240,948	315,753	423,557
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	137,301	187,812	786,430	405,263	-	221,313	329,822	437,121
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	532,449	299,792	202,707	299,230	-	207,162	272,986	297,978
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0.06	98.9%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-21.3%	7.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.2%	0.0%	63.5%	64.1%	61.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	294.7%	48.9%	43.2%	9.6%	0.0%	30.6%	9.1%	8.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	198.8%	100.0%	108.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.0%	-14.3%	1063.1%	-76.2%	-76.2%		-66.9%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.4%	0.5%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	6.9%	0.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

Total service charge revenue					6%
	26,153	-	34,153	28,916	32,772
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	34,153	28,916
Provincial government gazetted allocations –	 -	-	-	-	-
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	20,265	-	35,082	24,540	26,503
Ratepayer & Other revenue	34,832	-	55,250	38,290	42,897
Change in debtors				(44,413)	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

				Ві	udget Year 2019	20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Å1	В	Č	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u> National Government:		357,891	_	_	_	15,179	15,179	373,070	383,256	410,405
Local Government Equitable Share		354,377				15,179	15,179	369,556	379,742	407,796
Finance Management	3	2,345				_	_	2,345	2,345	2,609
EPWP Incentive		1,169				_	=-	1,169	1,169	_
		-				-	-	_	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-				-	-	_	-	-
Provincial Government:		-		_	-		-	_	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
	4	-				_	-	_	-	_
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	_				_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:	3	_	_	_	_		_		_	_
[insert description]		_				_	_	_	_	_
[_				_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	_	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	357,891	-	-	-	15,179	15,179	373,070	383,256	410,405
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		104,031	-	ı	_	21,000	21,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		94,031				21,000	21,000	115,031	86,680	93,369
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
		-				-	-	-	-	-
late marked Matter al Florities (* D		40.000				-	-	40.000	40,000	40.000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		10,000	_	_	_	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		_		_	_		-		_	_
Outer capital translets/grants [insert description]		_				_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
[insert description]		_				_	_		_	_
		_				_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-				-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	104,031	_	-	_	21,000	21,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		461,922	_	_	_	36,179	36,179	498,101	479,936	513,774

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- $5.\ Motor\ vehicle\ licensing\ refunds\ to\ be\ included\ under\ 'agency'\ services\ (Not\ shown\ here\ as\ Receipts)$
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

				В	udget Year 2019	/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	6 E	, F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		357,891	_	-	_	15,179	15,179	373,070	382,087	410,405
Local Government Equitable Share		354,377				15,179	15,179	369,556	379,742	407,796
Finance Management		2,345					-	2,345	2,345	2,609
EPWP Incentive		1,169					-	1,169		
							-	_		
							_	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							_	_		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
							_	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other broad and send for additional							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality:		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	_		_	-	_	_	-	-
[most doosipasin]							_	_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		357,891	-	-	-	15,179	15,179	373,070	382,087	410,405
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		104,031	-		-	21,000	21,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		94,031				21,000	21,000	115,031	86,680	93,369
							_	_		
							_	_		
							-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme		10,000					_	10,000	10,000	10,000
Provincial Government:		_	-		_	-	-	_	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	_		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1	104,031	-	-	-	21,000	21,000	125,031	96,680	103,369
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1	461,922	-	_	-	36,179	36,179	498,101	478,767	513,774

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjustments and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

				В	udget Year 2019	/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
P.O I			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands Operating transfers and grants:		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		357,891					_	357,891	382,087	410,405
Current year receipts						_				410,405
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		357,891	-		-	-	-	357,891	382,087	410,403
Provincial Government:							_	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts							-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		ı	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		357,891	_	_	_	_	-	357,891	382,087	410,405
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		104,031					_	104,031	96,680	103,369
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		104,031	_	_	_	_	_	104,031	96,680	103,369
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		,					_	_	00,000	,
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		104,031	_	_	-	_	_	104,031	96,680	103,369
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		461,922						461,922	478,767	513,774
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		461,922						401,922	4/8,/6/	513,774

References

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Lim343 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table 3B to A						dget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		1	1	1	-	-	-	ı	-	ı	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-		-				_	_
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								_	_		
[insert description]									-	_		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
New year to the fact the Fathline (Others Fathers of M.)												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2									_		
[insert description] [insert description]	2								_	-		
[insert description]] []	-		
[most docompany]												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'					_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	3									_		
[insert description] [insert description]	J									_		
[insert description]										_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-
Non-cook transfers to other Over-1-1-1-												
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations [insert description]	4								_	_		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS	J	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	<u> </u>
References	Ш	_	-	-	-		_	-		-		<u> </u>

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
- 4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
- 5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial GC 11. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Rof	Original	1		Multi-veer		Nat or Prov	l		Adjusted
ivei		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds		Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
_	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
	40.554						220	220	40.000
	10,004						330	330	18,890
	-						-	-	-
							-	-	-
							-	-	1,034
	3,163						-	-	3,163
	-						-	-	-
	4,680						(780)	(780)	3,900
	27.431	_			_		(444)	(444)	26,987
	,	(0)					, , , ,	, ,	((
		`							,
	2 462						1 055	1 055	5,317
	912						(501)	(501)	410
	-						-	-	-
	-						-	-	-
							-	-	321
	1,333						384	384	1,717
	-						-	-	_
	-						-	-	-
	0						0	0	0
	_						_	_	_
	_						_	_	_
	_						_	_	
5							4 700	4 700	7.700
	0,020	4			_		1,730	1,730	7,766
		(0)							(
	68,624						3,414	3,414	72,038
	15,438						(2,741)	(2,741)	12,697
									3,438
	- 1,070							2,000	0,100
	E E00							721	6,311
									8,964
	0,920								
									4
									188
									3,479
	2,182							152	2,334
	330						(200)	(200)	130
5							-	_	
	107,869	-	-	_	-	-	1,713	1,713	109,582
	141,329	-	-	-	-	-	3,007	3,007	144,335
	_						_		_
	_						_	_	_
									_
	_								_
	_						_	_	_
	-						-	-	_
	-								-
	-						-	-	-
1	-						-	-	-
	-						-	-	-
	_						-	-	_
	_						_	_	_
	_						_	_	_
- 1	_							_	_
E									
5		_	_		_	_	-	_	
	5	4,680 27,431 3,462 912 321 1,333 0 6,028 68,624 15,438 1,375 5,580 8,928 189 5222 2,182 330 5 1107,869 141,329	Budget	Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds 5	Ref Original Budget A Prior Adjusted 5 Acum. Funds 6 B Multi-year capital 7 7 C 18,554	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted 5 Accum. Funds 6 B Multi-year capital 7 C Unforce. Unavoid. 8 D 18,554 —	Budget	Ref	Ref Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Solution

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table 5B11	ΓÍ				Bu	dget Year 2019					
Summary of remuneration	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	0/ -1
		Budget	5	6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9		11	Budget 12	% change
R thousands		Α	A1	B B	Ċ	8 D	E E	10 F	G	12 H	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									_	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions									_	_	
Medical Aid Contributions									_	_	
Overtime									_	_	
Performance Bonus									_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									_	_	
Cellphone Allowance									_	_	
Housing Allowances									_	_	
Other benefits and allowances									_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave									_	_	
Long service awards									_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								_	_	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	_	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	_	
Cellphone Allowance									-	_	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		141,329	_	_	_	_	_	3,007	3,007	144,335	2.1%
% increase		,520						2,301	2,501	,500	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		113,897	-	_	-	ı	_	3,451	3,451	117,348	3.0%

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
- 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = "Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

			-				Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Ter	m Revenue and	Expenditure
Description F	Ref	l. l.	A	04	0-4-1	Marranda	December		F-1	Manak	A!!		l	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	T							Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duaget	Duuget	Dauget	Dauget	Duuget	Duuget
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9	5	9	7	5	14	415	305	305	305	305	1,851	3,535	3,447	3,723
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMEN	ΙT	29	64	85	54	87	35	27	127	127	127	127	(66)	822	348	376
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		156,698	(67,942)	4,900	4,372	4,163	127,349	32,601	38,171	38,171	38,171	38,171	3,383	418,209	400,409	430,058
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1,428	28,215	9,599		2,104	23,420	8,684	12,884	12,884	12,884	12,884	8,796	133,784	104,871	112,215
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAC	GER	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	· -	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Null		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Null		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 10 - Null		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - Null		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 13 - Null		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 14 - Null		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - Null		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	Ī	158,165	(39,658)	14,592	4,434	6,359	150,818	41,727	51,487	51,487	51,487	51,487	13,965	556,351	509,075	546,372
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,789	7,728	11,362	7,988	7,419	7,732	8,202	11,973	11,973	11,973	11,973	(3,059)	100,052	47,779	50,617
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,145	2,350	3,189	2,283	1,756	2,032	3,373	1,877	1,878	1,878	1,878	8,535	33,174	35,439	37,815
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMEN	ΙT	522	987	1,403	1,879	1,779	3,027	2,783	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	8,882	30,294	20,304	21,460
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		4,167	5,342	12,147	4,137	5,736	13,255	7,576	13,733	13,733	13,733	13,733	(2,374)	104,918	80,496	85,247
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		2,843	2,284	2,386	4,288	3,799	4,571	4,456	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,367	5,821	51,918	46,188	49,199
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAC	GER	1,909	1,089	1,870	1,631	1,685	1,258	2,685	3,681	3,681	3,681	3,681	1,984	28,834	23,641	24,912
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		16,376	19,779	32,357	22,207	22,176	31,875	29,074	38,888	38,889	38,889	38,889	19,789	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/ (Deficit)		141,789	(59,437)	(17,764)	(17,773)	(15,817)	118,943	12,653	12,599	12,598	12,598	12,598	(5,824)	207,162	255,227	277,122
References																

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

December 20 Chamber of the 18 confirm	D-4						Budget Ye		cation) -					Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		156,698	(67,942)	4,900	4,372	4,163	127,349	32,601	38,171	38,171	38,171	38,171	3,383	418,209	400,409	430,058
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Finance and administration		156,698	(67,942)	4,900	4,372	4,163	127,349	32,601	38,171	38,171	38,171	38,171	3,383	418,209	400,409	430,058
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		9	5	9	7	5	14	149	39	39	39	39	(11)	343	-	-
Community and social services		9	5	9	7	5	14	149	39	39	39	39	(11)	343	_	_
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Public safety		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Health		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1,457	27,592	9,684	54	87	23,455	7,878	12,178	12,178	12,178	12,178	5,687	124,606	95,219	102,591
Planning and development		29	26,053	12,225	54	87	20,886	7,246	11,546	11,546	11,546	11,546	4,257	117,022	87,028	93,745
Road transport		1,428	1,539	(2,542)	_	-	2,569	632	632	632	632	632	1,430	7,584	8,191	8,846
Environmental protection		-	-		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Trading services		-	687	-	-	2,104	-	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	1,099	4,905	13,192	13,447	13,723
Energy sources		_	687	_	_	2,104	_	833	833	833	833	833	3,043	10,000	10,000	10,000
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	266	266	266	266	266	1,862	3,192	3,447	3,723
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		158,165	(39,658)	14,592	4,434	6,359	150,818	41,727	51,487	51,487	51,487	51,487	13,965	556,351	509,075	546,372
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10,865	14,461	25,491	13,893	14,871	22,426	18,881	29,734	29,734	29,734	29,734	(1,761)	238,063	153,967	162,938
Executive and council		3,998	3,114	3,819	3,526	3,629	4,501	5,717	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,627	49,929	31,097	32,822
Finance and administration		6,799	11,197	21,465	10,155	11,077	17,782	12,867	24,182	24,182	24,182	24,182	(7,841)	180,230	120,277	127,350
Internal audit		67	150	207	212	165	144	297	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,453	7,903	2,592	2,766
Community and public safety		1,156	1,198	1,733	1,141	870	826	882	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,767	58	14,933	11,175	11,908
Community and social services		194	218	216	236	317	635	298	407	407	407	407	301	4.042	3,716	3,950
Sport and recreation		8	7	32	13	6	50	118	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	519	476	1,502	1,598
Public safety		954	972	1,484	892	547	141	466	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,430	(762)	10,415	5,956	6,359
Housing		_	_		_	_	_	-	-	-		-,	- (- 32)	-		
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		3,337	3,052	3,747	4,960	5,099	7,184	6,472	7,254	7,255	7,255	7,255	13,603	76,476	58,336	62,029
Planning and development		1,050	1,071	1,448	1,929	1,972	3,163	3,239	2,909	2,909	2,909	2,909	11,126	36,635	21,763	23,016
Road transport		2,287	1,981	2,299	3,031	3,127	4,021	3,188	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	2,273	39,841	36,000	38,401
Environmental protection			- 1,001		-	- 0,127	-1,021	45	(63)	(62)	(62)	(62)	205	-	573	613
Trading services		1,017	1,069	1,385	2,213	1,336	1,439	2,839	133	133	133	133	7,889	19,718	30,369	32,376
Energy sources		29	219	42	1,230	479	482	759	377	377	377	377	973	5,721	8,063	8,530
Water management		_	_		-1,200	_	-	_	-	_		-	-	- 0,721	- 0,000	
Waste water management		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		988	850	1,344	983	857	957	2,080	(244)	(244)	(244)	(244)	6,916	13,997	22,307	23,846
Other		_	_	- 1,07-1	_	-	-		(274)	(274)	(274)	(274)	0,510	10,007	22,007	20,040
Total Expenditure - Functional		16,376	19,779	32,357	22,207	22,176	31,875	29,074	38,888	38,889	38,889	38,889	19,789	349,189	253,848	269,251
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	H	141,789	(59,437)	(17,764)	(17,773)	(15,817)	118,943	12,653	12,599	12,598	12,598	12,598	(5,824)	207,162	255,227	277,122

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

LIMIS COMMIS CHADANE - Supporting Table 3B		,			<u> </u>		Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Ter	m Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates		2,281	(53,059)	2,574	2,967	2,675	2,676	1,913	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	54,880	30,961	25,468	29,049
Service charges - electricity revenue			(00,000)					,	-	-	-	-		-		
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse		341	(7,272)	293	296	293	293	266	266	266	266	266	7,619	3,192	3,447	3,723
Rental of facilities and equipment		1	3	4	_	_	1	149	21	21	21	21	12	253		_
Interest earned - external investments			2,266	1,214	1,054	995	1,037	754	(456)	(456)	(456)	(456)	(2,496)	3,000	9,776	10,558
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	_,	-,	,	_	,,,,,	_	(.55)	(.00)	(.55)	- (100)	(0)	-		-
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10	29	169	_	_	78	142	96	96	96	96	(190)	620	_	_
Licences and permits		1,439	1,545	(2,942)	30	9	1,912	477	477	477	477	477	1,349	5,729	6,188	6,683
Agency services		(1)		407	_		664	171	171	171	171	171	128	2,054	2,218	2,396
Transfers and subsidies		153,982	1,219	551	_	117	123,463	29,824	32,860	32,860	32,860	32,860	(67,527)	373,070	382,087	410,405
Other revenue		113	(10,568)	182	87	166	63	75	2,384	2,384	2,384	2,384	12,790	12,441	968	1,046
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Total Revenue		158,165	(65,837)	2,452	4,434	4,255	130,187	33,772	39,332	39,332	39,332	39,332	6,564	431,320	430,153	463,860
Evanaditura Bu Tuna																
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs		7,636	7,834	9,260	10,798	8,891	9,450	9,321	10,213	10,214	10,214	10,214	13,305	117,348	120,641	128,995
Remuneration of councillors		2,163	2.154	2,154	2,194	2,158	2,227	2.286	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,862	26.987	120,041	120,990
			2,134	2,134	2,194	2,100	2,221	2,200	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	3,066	10,537	2.640	2,783
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	5,228	-	_	5,483	1,359	2,737	2,737	2,737	2,737	177	23,192	17,215	18,145
Finance charges		_	_	5,220	_	_	5,465	1,555	, i	2,131		2,131	-	23,192	17,215	10,143
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		221	285	124	338	259	2,993	603	974	974	974	974	370	9,090	7,638	8,050
Contracted services		3,446	7,375	7,680	3,703	6,943	6,851	10,513	10,394	10,394	10,394	10,394	(5,178)	82,911	58,643	61,566
Grants and subsidies		169	(81)	266	2,175	466	464	535	801	801	801	801	510	7,707	6,313	6,653
Other expenditure		2,741	2,212	7,645	2,173	3,458	4,408	4,250	9,757	9,757	9,757	9,757	4,677	71,416	40,758	43,057
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,741	2,212	7,043	2,330	3,430	4,400	4,200	9,757	3,131	9,757	3,131	4,011	71,410	40,730	40,007
Total Expenditure		16,376	19,779	32,357	22,207	22,176	31,875	29,074	38,888	38,889	38,889	38,889	19,789	349,189	253,848	269,251
•		, i	, i	,		,	,		,	· ·	,	· ·			,	·
Surplus/(Deficit)		141,789	(85,616)	(29,905)	(17,773)	(17,921)	98,311	4,698	444	443	443	443	(13,225)	82,131	176,306	194,609
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	26,179	12,141	-	2,104	20,632	7,955	12,155	12,155	12,155	12,155	7,401	125,031	96,680	103,369
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		141,789	(59,437)	(17,764)	(17,773)	(15,817)	118,943	12,653	12,599	12,598	12,598	12,598	(5,824)	207,162	272,986	297,978

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	•
monthly cash hous	1.0.	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		403	(38,352)	672	553	430	412	649	1,129	1,129	1,129	1,129	40,907	10,193	11,070	11,95
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		39	1,860	142	84	76	71	316	316	316	316	316	(60)	3,792	4,095	4,42
Rental of facilities and equipment		(3)	(0)	1	(3)	(3)	(2)	149	21	21	21	21	32	253	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	2,266	1,214	1,054	995	1,037	754	(456)	(456)	(456)	(456)	(2,496)	3,000	9,776	10,55
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	
Dividends received		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10	29	169	-	-	78	142	96	96	96	96	(190)	620	-	
Licences and permits		1,439	1,545	(2,942)	30	9	1,912	477	477	477	477	477	1,349	5,729	6,188	6,68
Agency services		(1)	_	407	_	_	664	171	171	171	171	171	128	2,054	2,218	2,39
Transfer receipts - operational		153,982	1,219	551	_	117	123,463	29,824	32,860	32,860	32,860	32,860	(67,527)	373,070	382,087	410,40
Other revenue		(3,462)	46.991	2.643	752	(2.440)	2,892	75	2.384	2,384	2,384	2,384	(44,545)	12,441	968	1,04
Cash Receipts by Source		152,407	15,559	2,857	2,470	(816)	130,527	32,558	36,998	36,998	36,998	36,998	(72,401)	411,152	416,403	447,46
		102,101	10,000	2,007	2,	(0.0)	100,021	02,000	00,000	00,000	00,000	55,555	(, =, , , ,	,.02	110,100	,.
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	26,179	12,141	-	2,104	20,632	7,955	12,155	12,155	12,155	12,155	7,401	125,031	96,680	103,36
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &		20.040	(00.470)	(40.444)		0.454	4.405						(44 570)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		39,612	(26,179)	(12,141)	-	9,151	1,135	-	-	-	-	-	(11,579)	-	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(3)	(99)	1	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		192,015	15,460	2,858	2,466	10,439	152,294	40,513	49,153	49,153	49,153	49,153	(76,475)	536,183	513,083	550,83
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		8,561	8,680	5,635	8,936	9,001	11,846	9,321	10,213	10,214	10,214	10,214	14,515	117,348	120,641	128,99
Remuneration of councillors		2,163	2,154	2,154	2,194	2,158	2,227	2,286	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,862	26,987		
Finance charges							_,	_,				2,101			_	_
Bulk purchases - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other materials		221	285	124	338	259	2,993	603	974	974	974	974	370	9,090	7,638	8,05
Contracted services		3,446	7,375	7,680	3,703	6,943	6,851	10,513	10,394	10,394	10,394	10,394	(5,178)	82,911	58,643	61,56
		3,440	1,313	7,000	3,703	0,943	0,001	10,515	10,394	10,394	10,394	10,394	(3,176)	02,911	30,043	01,00
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	(4.500)	- 047	- 0.475	-	740	-		- 004	-	- 004	4 540	7 707		0.05
Transfers and grants - other		169	(1,500)	817	2,175	56	742	535	801	801	801	801	1,510	7,707	6,313	6,65
Other expenditure		21,537	8,523	749	(9,857)	18,811	7,596	4,459	11,573	11,573	11,573	11,573	(16,155)	81,954	43,398	45,84
Cash Payments by Type	1	36,097	25,517	17,160	7,490	37,228	32,255	27,716	36,152	36,153	36,153	36,153	(2,075)	325,997	236,632	251,10
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	1															
Capital assets		18,893	9,005	13,495	21,488	27,644	20,968	22,378	28,710	28,710	28,710	28,710	51,484	300,194	201,646	191,92
Repayment of borrowing	1	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments	1												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	İ	54,990	34,522	30,655	28,978	64,872	53,222	50,094	64,861	64,863	64,863	64,863	49,409	626,191	438,279	443,03
	t															
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	137,026	(19,062)	(27,797)	(26,512)	(54,433)	99,072	(9,581)	(15,709)	(15,710)	(15,710)	(15,710)	(125,884)	(90,008)	74,804	107,80
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	1	330,956	467,982	448,920	421,123	394,611	340,178	439,250	429,669	413,961	398,251	382,542	366,832	330,956	240,948	315,75
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		467,982	448,920	421,123	394,611	340,178	439,250	429,669	413,961	398,251	382,542	366,832	240,948	240,948	315,753	423,55

References
1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Clisto43 Collins Chabane - Supporting Tab						`		ar 2019/20						Medium Term Revenu		
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1							Duuget	Duuget	Dauget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget		Duuget	Buuget
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(8,973)	(7,578)	(7,065)	(6,805)	4,263	8,693	3,125	5,724	5,724	5,724	5,724	41,939	50,493	71,000	71,000
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		37,318	37,318	40,116	41,619	51,618	58,836	4,065	2,467	2,467	2,467	2,467	(239,966)	40,791	85,127	50,000
Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING & DELEOPMENT		(120,019)	(120,019)	(120,019)	(120,019)	(120,019)	(120,019)	-	-	-	-	-	720,111	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		71,863	71,863	72,104	72,150	72,261	72,293	425	404	404	404	404	(429,580)	4,993	-	3,000
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		(98,670)	(92,321)	(82,905)	(78,876)	(59,624)	(46,744)	13,404	17,379	17,379	17,379	17,379	556,944	180,724	28,304	49,780
Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(509)	(509)	(509)	(509)	(509)	(509)	-	_	-	-	-	3,053	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	(118,990)	(111,246)	(98,277)	(92,441)	(52,010)	(27,449)	21,019	25,973	25,973	25,973	25,973	652,502	277,002	184,431	173,780
Total Capital Expenditure	2	(118,990)	(111,246)	(98,277)	(92,441)	(52,010)	(27,449)	21,019	25,973	25,973	25,973	25,973	652,502	277,002	184,431	173,780

References

check - - - -

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	•	<u> </u>		•	•	Budget Ye							Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional								Duuget	Duuget	Duuget						
Governance and administration		13,952	15,348	16,102	16,407	27,587	32,049	3,550	6,127	6,127	6,127	6,127	(94,019)	55,487	71,000	74,000
Executive and council	ľ	(509)	(509)	(509)	(509)	(509)	(509)	-	-	-	-	-	3,053	-	-	-
Finance and administration		14,461	15,857	16,611	16,916	28,096	32,558	3,550	6,127	6,127	6,127	6,127	(97,072)	55,487	71,000	74,000
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		43,654	43,654	45,029	46,532	54,872	62,090	2,940	2,739	2,739	2,739	2,739	(275,451)	34,278	42,351	27,000
Community and social services		(3,667)	(3,667)	(3,667)	(2,164)	3,100	8,781	1,667	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	13,230	21,400	15,000	-
Sport and recreation		47,321	47,321	48,696	48,696	51,772	53,310	1,232	851	851	851	851	(288,873)	12,878	27,351	27,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	42	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	192	_	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Economic and environmental services		(189,409)	(183,552)	(174,136)	(170,107)	(158,167)	(148,229)	7,546	11,215	11,215	11,215	11,215	1,080,089	108,895	20,304	41,780
Planning and development		(115,407)	(115,407)	(115,407)	(115,407)	(115,407)	(115,407)	1	-	-	-	-	692,441	-	-	-
Road transport		(74,002)	(68,145)	(58,729)	(54,700)	(42,760)	(32,822)	7,546	11,215	11,215	11,215	11,215	387,648	108,895	20,304	41,780
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services		(35,616)	(35,124)	(33,701)	(33,701)	(24,730)	(21,788)	6,983	5,892	5,892	5,892	5,892	232,451	78,342	50,776	31,000
Energy sources		(29,279)	(28,788)	(28,788)	(28,788)	(21,476)	(18,534)	5,817	6,222	6,222	6,222	6,222	196,774	71,829	8,000	8,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste management		(6,337)	(6,337)	(4,913)	(4,913)	(3,254)	(3,254)	1,167	(331)	(331)	(331)	(331)	35,677	6,513	42,776	23,000
Other		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		(167,418)	(159,674)	(146,705)	(140,869)	(100,438)	(75,877)	21,019	25,973	25,973	25,973	25,973	943,070	277,002	184,431	173,780

References

check - -

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description thousands apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla frastructure Roads Infrastructure Road Fundures Road Fundures Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Altenuation Electrical Infrastructure	Ref ss	Original Budget A 87,747 67,747	7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
thousands apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas frastructure Roads Intrastructure Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Afternation	ss	A 87,747 67,747	7 A1	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11			Budget		
apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla frastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Structures Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Altenuation	SS	87,747 67,747	-	B B	C	10	- 11					
frastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation	ss	67,747	-			D	E	F	13 G	14 H		
Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Furmiture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		67,747	-									
Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation				-	-	_	_	31,818	31,818	119,565	65,080	31,000
Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Altenuation		67,747	-	-		-	-	18,948	18,948	86,695	14,304	-
Road Fumiture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_						18,348	18,348	86,095	14,304	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation								600	600	600	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_						-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Attenuation								_	_	_		
		_						_	-	_	_	_
Electrical Illingal details		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	18,358	18,358	26,358	8,000	8,00
Power Plants		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		_						_	-	_	_	
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		_						_	_	-	_	
LV Networks		8,000						18,358	18,358	26,358	8,000	8,00
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-						-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-						-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-						-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		_						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points		_						_	-	_	_	
PRV Stations								_	_			
Capital Spares		_						_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-						-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-						-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						- (5.407)	- (5.407)	- 0.540	- 40 770	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12,000	-	-	_	-	-	(5,487)	(5,487)	6,513	42,776	23,00 23,00
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		12,000						(7,987)	(7,987)	4,013	42,776	23,00
Waste Processing Facilities								_	_			
Waste Drop-off Points		_						2,500	2,500	2,500	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_						_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-						-	-	-	-	_
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		-						_	-	_	-	
Attenuation									_	_		
MV Substations		_						_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		_						_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						_	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-						-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-						-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Core Layers		_							_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers								_	_	_		
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	_
ommunity Assets		20,000				_	_	15,000	15,000	35,000	15,000	
Community Assets Community Facilities		20,000		_				3,000	3,000	23,000	15,000	_
Halls		10,000						3,000	3,000	13,000	-	-
Centres		5,000						(1,000)	(1,000)	4,000	10,000	-
Crèches		-						-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries	l	-						-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB1	oa A	ajustments E	Sudget - capit	al expenditur							Budget Year	Dode t V
	l					idget Year 2019					+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8 B	9	10	11	12	13	14	Buuget	Buuget
R thousands Theatres		A _	A1	В	С	D	E	F -	G _	Н –	_	_
Libraries		_						_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-						-	-	-	-	-
Police		-						- 0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	-	-
Purls Public Open Space								2,000	2,000	2,000		_
Nature Reserves									_	_		
Public Ablution Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Markets		5,000						(1,000)	(1,000)	4,000	5,000	-
Stalls		-						-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports								_	_	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_						_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-						-			-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	-
Outdoor Facilities								12,000	12,000	12,000		_
Capital Spares		_						-	-	-	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-						-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-						-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas Other Heritage		_						_	_	_		
· ·		_						_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating			_	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-						-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		_						_	-	_	_	_
Other assets		30,000	_	_	-	_	_	15,000	15,000	45,000	65,000	65,000
Operational Buildings		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	45,000	65,000	65,000
Municipal Offices		30,000						15,000	15,000	45,000	65,000	65,000
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		-						-	-	-	-	-
Workshops									_	_		_
Yards		_						_	-	_	_	_
Stores		-						-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-						-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		_						-	-	_	-	-
Depots									_	_		
Capital Spares		_						-	-	-	_	-
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_							_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-							
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			_	_			_	_	_			_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	8,571	8,571	8,571	_	_
Servitudes		-						-		- 0,371	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,571	8,571	8,571	-	-
Water Rights		-						-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									_	_		
Computer Software and Applications		_						8,571	8,571	8,571	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-						-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	7,500	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,500						6,000	6,000	7,500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		19,400	-	-	-	-	-	1,183	1,183	20,583	6,000	41,780
Machinery and Equipment		19,400						1,183	1,183	20,583	6,000	41,780
Transport Assets		2,000	_	-	-	_	_	(1,290)	(1,290)	710	_	3,000
Transport Assets		2,000						(1,290)	(1,290)	710	-	3,000
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Land		-						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-		_	-
	1	_						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	160,647						76,283	76,283	236,930	151,080	140,780

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA)

- 12. Adjustness spyloreer in accordance was section 2.25 ms mm.

 13. Adjustness to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 14. Adjustness to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 15. Adjustness and the proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustn	nents	Budget - cap	oital expendit	ture on renew							Budget Ver-	Budget Ver-
Description	Ref	Ordeland				udget Year 2019				Adlassa	+1 2020/21	Hudget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	<u> </u>	A	Á1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cl Infrastructure	455	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Roads		-						-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures Road Furniture		-						_	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-						_	-	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
HV Substations		_						_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations								_	-	-	_	-
MV Switching Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-						-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares		_						-	-	_	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes Reservoirs	1	_						-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains Distribution	1	-						-	-	-	_	-
Distribution Points	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Pump Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		_						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers								-	-	_	-	-
Tollet Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		-						-	-	-	_	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-						-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		_						-	_	_	-	-
Attenuation		-						-	-	-	-	
MV Substations LV Networks		-						-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares								_	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers		_						-	-	_	_	-
Piers Revetments	1	_						_	-	-	_	-
Promenades	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		_						-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1	_			_	_		800	800	800	_	_
Community Assets Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Halls	1	-						400	400	400	-	-
Centres Crèches	1							-	-	-	_	-
Clinics/Care Centres	1	_						_	-	-	_	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations Museums	1	-						-	-	-	_	-
Galleries	1	-						_	-	-	-	_
Theatres	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Police	1	-						_	-	-	-	_
Puris	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	1	_						_	_	-	_	_
Markets	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Airports	1	_						_	-	-	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	ı	-						-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustn		buuget - ca	onai expendit	ure on renew		dget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	À1	В	С	D	E			H		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-		-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-						400	400	400	-	-
Capital Spares		_						-	-	-	_	-
								_				
Heritage assets			-	-		-	-		-	_	-	-
Monuments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-						-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-						-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		_						-	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_						_	_	_	_	_
•												
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-						-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_						-	-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property		_						_	_	_	_	_
									_			
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-						-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		_						-	-	-	_	-
Building Plan Offices		_						_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_						_	_	_	_	_
												_
Yards		-						-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-						-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-						-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-						-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		_						_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares									_	_		
Capital Spares Housing		-	_	_		_	_	-			-	-
Staff Housing		-	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
												_
Social Housing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_					_	_				
			-	-			_		_		_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-						-	-	_	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Water Rights		_						_	_		_	_
Water rights Effluent Licenses								_	_	_	_	_
									l .			-
Solid Waste Licenses	1 1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-						-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		_						-	-	-	_	_
									1			
Computer Equipment			-	-		-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Computer Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l -
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 1	-						-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 1		_			_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-		-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Land		-						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_					-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Щ	-						-			-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	800	800	800	-	_

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on nenewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-back accumulated influshrospent funds Seption 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 11. Adjustments provided in Malerial or Provincial Government

 12. Adjusts = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

 14. Adjustment Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB	18C A	djustments E	ludget - expe	nditure on rep							Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	udget Year 2019 Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	+1 2020/21 Adjusted	+2 2021/22 Adjusted
Description	Kei	Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sul	-class		7		Ü			·	- J			
<u>Infrastructure</u>		100	_	_	_	_	_	6,344	6,344	6,444	6,444	100
Roads Infrastructure		50	-	-	-	-	-	4,950	4,950	5,000	5,000	50
Roads		50						4,950	4,950	5,000	5,000	50
Road Structures		-						-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_							-	_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-						-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		50	-	-	_	-	-	550	550 _	600	600	50
HV Substations								_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_						_	-	_	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-						-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		50						550	550	600	600	50
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Dams and Weirs		_						_	_	_	-	_
Boreholes		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-						-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-						-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains Distribution		-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points		_						_		-	_	_
PRV Stations		_							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_						_	-	_	-	_
Toilet Facilities		_							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares									_	_		_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	844	844	844	844	-
Landfill Sites		-						844	844	844	844	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		_							-	_	-	_
Capital Spares									_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Rail Lines		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-						-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_						_	_	_	_	-
MV Substations		_						_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						_	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-						-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		_							_	_	_	
Capital Spares									-	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-						-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres		_							-	_	-	_
Crèches									-	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_						_	-	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-						-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-						-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-						-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		_						_	-	_	-	_
Police									-	_	_	_
Puris		_						_	-	_	_	_
Public Open Space		-						-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	1	-						-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB1												
								,	,		Budget Year +1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Public Ablution Facilities		A -	AI	В	C	D			-		-	_
Markets		_						_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_						_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_						_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_						_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						_	_	_		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Indoor Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Monuments		_						-	-	-	-	_
Historic Buildings		_						-	-	_	_	_
Works of Art		_						-	-	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		-						-	-	_	-	_
Other Heritage		_						_	-	-	-	_
· ·												
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Improved Property		_						_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_						_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-						-	-	-	-	_
Other accete												
Other assets Operational Buildings			_				_	-	-		=	=
Municipal Offices		_						_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_						_	-	-	_	-
Building Plan Offices		_						_	_	_	_	-
Workshops		_						_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_						_	_	-	_	_
Stores		_						-	-	_	_	_
Laboratories		-						-	-	_	-	_
Training Centres		-						-	-	_	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		-						-	-	_	-	_
Depots		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	_	-	-
			_	_							_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Water Rights		_						_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_						_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_						_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_						_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_						_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_						_	_	_	_	_
·			_			_	_	4 000	4 200	4 000	4 000	
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	1,200 1,200	1,200 1,200	1,200 1,200	1,200	-
Computer Equipment		_						1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_		_	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-						-	-	_	-	-
		52						40/0	4,948	5,000	F 000	
Transport Assets		52 52	-	_		_	-	4,948 4,948	4,948 4,948	5,000	5,000 5,000	52 52
Transport Assets								4,948	4,948	5,000		
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-						_	_	_	_	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1							40.400	40 400			152
References	1	152	-	-	-	-	-	12,493	12,493	12,644	12,644	152

- | Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be | 1 | 152 | | | | | 12,493 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 1 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12,644 | 12

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SE	18d	Adjustments	Budget - dep	reciation by a							Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	D. (dget Year 2019/					+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1				Ť		_					
Infrastructure		7,442	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	11,442	7,859	8,283
Roads Infrastructure		7,203	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	11,203	7,606	8,017
Roads Road Structures		7,203						4,000	4,000	11,203	7,606	8,017
Road Structures Road Furniture		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						_	-	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		240	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	240	253	267
Power Plants		-						_	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		_						_	-	-	_	-
MV Switching Stations		_							_	_	_	_
MV Networks		_						_	-	_	_	_
LV Networks		240						-	-	240	253	267
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes	1	_						_	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	1	_						_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations	1	_						-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	ĺ	-						-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - -
Bulk Mains	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points	1	-						_	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		_							_	_	_	
Capital Spares	1	_						_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	- - -
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_						_	-	-	-	_
Toilet Facilities		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_						_	-	-	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_							-	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_						_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		_						-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		_						_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		-						-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-						-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-						-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Sand Pumps		_						-	_	_	-	-
Piers	1	-						-	-	-	-	- - -
Revetments	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	ĺ	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1	_						_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1	2,877	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	4,477	3,038	3,202
Community Facilities		2,877	-	-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	4,477	3,038	3,202
Halls Centres	1	2,877						1,600	1,600	4,477	3,038	3,202
Créches	1	_						_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres	1	_						_	-	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Museums	1	-						-	-	-	-	- - -
Galleries Theatres	1	-						_	-	-	-	_
Libraries	1	_						_	_	_	_	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	_						_	_	_	_	-
Police	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Puris	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	1	_						_	_	-	_	-
Markets	1	_							_	_		
Stalls	1	-						-	-	-	_	-
Abattoirs	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Airports	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Canital Spares	ĺ	_						_	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares	1	-						-	-	-	-	-

LIM345 Collins Chahane - Supporting Table SR18d Adjustments Rudget - depreciation by a

Proceedings	LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB	18d /	Adjustments	Budget - dep	reciation by a							Budget Year	Budget Year
Bodgest Paint Algebrate Parallel Count Free Count Paint Algebrate Co		١.,										+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Resource of Information Facilities	Description	Ret		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds		Unfore.		Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted		
Resource Resource Fostiles			Duuget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Duuget	Duuget
Proport Facilities				Å1	B	C	D	Ē	F	Ğ	H		
Coptor Frontition Coptor Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copies Sports			-						-	-	-	-	-
Membrane stark			-						-	-	-	-	-
Machine Marker Ma	Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Machine Marker Ma	Haritaga accate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
National College			_	_	_	_		_	_				
Worker Art			_						_				
Conservation Areas Other Heritage Installment properties Reviews Generating Reviews Gener			_						-				
Contention Con			_										
Installment reported			-						-			-	-
Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Individual Control of Property Unimproved Property Individual Control of Property Individual Control	Other Heritage		-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Individual Control of Property Unimproved Property Individual Control of Property Individual Control	Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property	Revenue Generating				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unisproved Property	Improved Property		_						_		_	_	_
Improved Properly	Unimproved Property		_						_	-	_	_	
Improved Properly		l		-	-	-	-	-					_
Chien seate Chien		ĺ	_						-	-	_	_	_
Other assets 1,096		ĺ	_						_	-	_	_	_
Departional Buildings													
Manicad Offices	Operational Buildings	ĺ	1,096		-	-	-	-	-		1,096	1,157	1,220
PaylicFrouty Points Building Plant Closes				_	-	_	_	-					
Building Plan Offices		ĺ	1,096						-		1,096	1,157	1,220
Workshops			-						-		-	-	-
Varde			-										-
Stores			-						-				-
Laboratories			-						-	-	-	-	-
Talaring Clottons	Stores		-						-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	Laboratories		-						-	-	-	-	-
Dipots	Training Centres		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	Manufacturing Plant		_						-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares	Depots		_						-	-	-	-	_
Housing Salf Housing Social Housin			_						_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	Staff Housing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	Social Housing		_						_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets			_						_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cutivated Assets													
Intangible Assets 220				-	-	_		-	-		-	-	
Servitudes Clicances and Rights 220	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Clicances and Rights 220	Intangible Assets		220	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	220	232	245
Licences and Rights			_						_	-		-	_
Water Plights	Licences and Rights		220	-	-	-	-	-			220	232	245
Effluent Licenses			_						_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Compute			_										_
Computer Software and Applications 220			_										_
Load Suttement Software Applications			220						_	_	220	232	245
Unspecified			220										
1,240			_									-	
Computer Equipment 1,240 220 220 1,480 1,309 1,380 1,3	Unspecined		-						-	-	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment 333	Computer Equipment		1,240	-	-	_	-	-	220	220	1,460	1,309	1,380
Furniture and Office Equipment 333	Computer Equipment		1,240						220	220	1,460	1,309	1,380
Furniture and Office Equipment 333													
Machinery and Equipment 2,520 - - - - 120 120 2,640 2,861 2,881 Machinery and Equipment 2,520 - - 120 120 2,640 2,661 2,86 Transport Assets 575 - - - - 584 584 1,159 607 66 Land -				-	-	_		-					
Machinery and Equipment 2,520 120 2,640 2,861 2,867 2,86	Furniture and Office Equipment		333						366	366	699	352	371
Machinery and Equipment 2,520 120 2,640 2,861 2,867 2,86	Machinery and Equipment		2,520	_	_	_	_	-	120	120	2,640	2,661	2,805
Transport Assets 575		ĺ											2,805
Transport Assets 575 584 584 1,159 607 64 Land		l											
Land		ĺ		-	-	-		-					640
Land -	Transport Assets	ĺ	575						584	584	1,159	607	640
Land -	Land	l	_	_	_	_	_	l -	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -		ĺ		_		_							-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –		ĺ									_		_
		ĺ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Description in the adjusted	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	ĺ	-						-	-	-	-	-
10tal Depreciation to be adjusted	Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	16,302	_	-	_		-	6,890	6,890	23,192	17,215	18,145

- Total Depreciation to be adjusted 1 1 16,302 - - 6,890 6,890 23,192 17,215 18,14

 References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget his been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional carba dead cacumulated final/suspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 10. Adjustments propored in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 72. Adjusts: = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)): error correction 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Adjustments Budget - capital ex	endi	ture on upgr	ading of exis	ting assets b							Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original				Unfore.				Adinated	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Description	itei	Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub	-class											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000 18,000	18,000 18,000	18,000 18,000	-	-
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	18,000	18,000	18,000	_	_
Road Structures		-						-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-		-		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	_	_		_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-						-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Substations		_						_	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-						-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		-						_	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								_	_	_	_	
MV Networks		-						-	-	-	_	-
LV Networks		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-
Boreholes	1	_						-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains	1	_						_	-	-	_	-
Distribution	1							_	_	_	_	-
Distribution Points	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_		-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Reticulation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-						-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		_						_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_						_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points								_	_	_	-	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_						_	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Structures		_						_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		-						-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-						-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_						-	-	-	_	-
MV Substations									_	_	_	_
LV Networks		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-						-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		_						_	_	_	_	-
Revetments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1	-						-	_	_	-	-
Core Layers	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13,284	-	-	-	-	-	(2,006)	(2,006)	11,278	27,351	27,000
Community Facilities Halls		_	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	_	-
Centres		_						_	_	-	_	_
Créches		-						-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		_						_	-	-	-	-
Museums	1	_						_	-	_	_	_
Galleries		-						-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Comptaries (Compateria	1	_						400	400	400	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police	1	_						400	400	400	_	_
Puris	1	_						_	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets	1	_						-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	1	_						_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Airports	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares	1	-						_	-	-	-	-
ouples operou	•								- 1	_		

			ading of exist			udget Year 2019	20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Duuget	7	8 B	9	10	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Duuget	Duuget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	E				****	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities	l	13,284	-	-	-	-	-	(2,406)	(2,406)	10,878	27,351	27,000
Outdoor Facilities		13,284						(2,406)	(2,406)	10,878	27,351	27,000
Capital Spares		13,204						(2,400)	(2,400)	10,070	21,351	21,000
	ŀ	-						-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-						-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-						-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating		<u>-</u>	-	-		-	-	-	-		_	-
Improved Property		_						_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property								_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property		_						_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		_						_	-	_	_	_
Other assets Operational Buildings	-	4,000 4,000	-			-		2,000 2,000	2,000 2,000	6,000	-	
Municipal Offices		4,000		_	_	_	_	1,000	1,000	5,000	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points		4,000						1,000	1,000	5,000	_	
Building Plan Offices								_	_	_	_	_
Workshops								1,000	1,000	1,000		
Yards		_						1,000	- 1,000	1,000	_	_
Stores								_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories								_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres								_	-	-	-	_
Manufacturing Plant		_						_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant Depots								_	_	_	_	_
								_				_
Capital Spares Housing	H	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Staff Housing		-						_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_						_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_						_	_	_	_	_
	ŀ	_						_	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	l l	-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-						-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-						-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-						-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-						-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-						-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-						-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6,000	_	_	_	_	_	(2,007)	(2,007)	3,993	6,000	6,000
Computer Equipment	l	6,000						(2,007)	(2,007)	3,993	6,000	6,000
	ľ							(=,00.7)	, , ,			0,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_		_	_	_	_		_		_	
Transport Assets Transport Assets	l h	-	_	_		_		-	-		-	
		_						-	-	-	-	
Land	L		-	-		-			-		-	
Land		-						-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-						_	-	_	-	-
-	H								\vdash			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be												

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cathe-based accumulated influshissment funds section 18 (1(0) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 12. Adjustment section 18 MFMA
 13. (a) E B + C D + E + F
 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc.) + G

check balance -

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium Te	erm Revenue and	Expenditure Fr	amework	
R thousands					<u>'</u>							Budget Yea Original	r 2019/20 Adjusted	Budget Year + Original	+1 2020/21 Adjusted	Budget Year + Original	2 2021/22 Adjusted
Parent municipality:												Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
List all capital projects grouped by Function Community Parks (including Nurseries): Pa	Setablishment of Back at Malamulala		New		Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 33" E	23°00′04" S	1,000	1,300	4,000		3.000	
	elopment of Municipal Nursery at Malami	ulele	New		Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 33" E	23°00'04" S	500	700	4,000		3,000	
Electricity: Electrical & Mechanical Services (Construction of flood lights		New		Inclusion and access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	Malamulale	30 ° 41' 30" E	22"59'56" S	2,000	1.500				
	Construction of Malamulele street lights	'	New		Inclusion and access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E	22°59′60″ S	4,000	3,700	4,000			
	Construction of Highmasts lights Electrification of mbuti		New		Inclusion and access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	Malamulele Mbuti	30 ° 41' 30" E 30 ° 41'43" E	22°59'60" S 22°58'24"S	8,000 10,000	6,000 10,000	8,000 10,000		8,000 10,000	
	Electrication of Malamulele B Extention											,	1,900	,		,	
Electrification	n of Manele, Shigalo, Nghezimani and Ngh	nomunghomu											258				
Project Management Unit: Project Management			New New		Inclusion and access		Operational Buildings	Workshops Outdoor Facilities	Malamulele Davhana	30 ° 41' 30" E	22"59'60" S	1,000	1,000 12,000				
	Construction of Davhana stadium Construction of Bevhula Ring road		New New		Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Sport and Recreation Facilities Roads Infrastructure	Outdoor Facilities Roads	Davnana Bevhula	33 ° 27' 57" E 30° 53' 56" E	23°12'35" 22°55'25"S	12,000 1,000	1,000	22,800		7,000	
	Construction of Muvula Ring road						D. A. L. C. A. A.	2	NOW A	41 ° 41' 33" E	23900'04"	-	4.000	1,000		44,000	
U	ograding of R81 to Xitlhelani graveyard ro Construction of Mahatlane Access Bridge	ad e	New New		Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Road Structures	Xitlhelani Mahatlani	30 ° 41' 08" E 30 ° 14' 17" E	23°02'52"S 23°11'52"S	1,000 1,000	1,000 600	7,000			
Re	furbishment of Njhakajhaka Community I	Hall	New		Inclusion and access		Community Facilities	Halls	Njhakanjhaka	30 ° 14' 43" E	23°12'57"S	400 400	400 400	6,000			
	Refurbishment of Merwe stadium Upgrading of Sasekani Ring Road		New New		Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Sport and Recreation Facilities Roads Infrastructure	Outdoor Facilities Roads	Merwe Sasekani	30° 49' 08" E 46 ° 41' 33" E	23°04′09°S 23°00′04°	15,000	15,000				
R	ehabilitation of Malamulele Internal stree	ts	New		Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 33" E 30 ° 41' 33" E	23°00′04" S 23°00′04" S	3,000 16,000	2,000 20,000	8,000		8,000	
	DCO to Hospital road widening Msetweni ring road		Upgrading New		Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	Malamulele Msetweni	30 ° 41 ' 33 ' E 30 ° 14' 36" E	23°10'04" S 23°12'47"S	27,747	25,647				
	Nwa-matatani ring road Municipal office building		New New		Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Roads Infrastructure Operational Buildings	Roads Municipal Offices	Nwa-matatani Malamulele	30 ° 21' 51" E 30 ° 41' 28" E	23°15'01"S 22°59'52"S	24,000 30,000	25,311 45,000	14,304 65,000		65,000	
	Upgrade of transfer station at Saseleman	i i	New Upgrading		Inclusion and access Inclusion and access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Malamulele Saselamani	30 ° 41 ' 28 ' E 30 ° 51' 27" E	22°50′56°S	500	45,000	65,000		65,000	
	Highmasts lights at stadium								Malamulele	30 ° 41' 65" E	22°59'10"S	4,000	3,000 4.800				
	Xikundu ring road Malamulele B internal streets											-	4,800 600				
	Malamulele D internal streets Sibudi to Vyeboom road											-	7,570 1,167				
Community Halls and Facilities: Community H			New		Inclusion and access		Community Facilities	Halls	Malamulele	55 ° 41' 33" E	23°00′04"	10,000	13,000				
	Development of Market Stalls Establish Tourism Inform Centre		New		Inclusion and access		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Stalls Centres	Malamulele Malamulele	30 ° 41' 58" E 30 ° 41' 12" E	23°00′08°S 23°00′22°S	5,000 5,000	4,000 4,000	5,000 10,000			
	Fencing of Davhana Cemetery											-	400	,			
Information Technology: Information & Comm		ses	New		Governance		Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E	22"59'60" S	5,000	5,000	5,000			
	IT Equipment IT Infrastructure Upgrades		New Upgrading		Inclusion and access Governance		Machinery and Equipment Information and Communication Infrastructure	Unspecified Computer Software and Applications	Malamulele Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E 30 ° 41' 30" E	22°59′60″ S 22°59′60″ S	1,500 6,000	1,500 3,993	6.000		6,000	
	IT Licenses Software		New		Governance		Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	Malamulale	30 ° 41' 30" E	22"59'60" S	2,000	6,071	0,000		2,000	
	Electronic Document Management System	n I										-	1,000				
Road and Traffic Regulation: Road & Traffic R	TS upgrade and installation of new syste Upgradiing of malamulele traffic station		New		Governance		Information and Communication Infrastructure	Computer Software and Applications	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 55" E 30 ° 41' 55" E	23°00'13"S 23°00'13"S	500 4,000	- 5,000				
Roads: Roads (702)	Plant & Equipment		New		Inclusion and access		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E	22°59′60″ S	18,800	18,800	6,000		41,780	
Fleet Management: Fleet Management (205)	Fleet management System Motor Vehicles		New New		Governance Inclusion and access		Information and Communication Infrastructure Transport Assets	Computer Software and Applications Unspecified	Malamulele Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E 30 ° 41' 30" E	22°59′60″ S 22°59′60″ S	2,500 2,000	2,500 710			3,000	
Asset Management: Asset Management (204)	Workshop tools/Other equipment		New		Inclusion and access		Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E	22°59′60″ S	600	1,783				
Solid Waste Removal: Solid Waste Manageme	ation of pampers storage and no dumping Refuse bins and containers	signs	New		Inclusion and access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	Malamulele	30 ° 41' 30" E 30 ° 41' 30" E	22°59′60″ S 22°59′60″ S	500 1,000	500 2,000				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites): Solid Wa	Xigalo land fill site									30 ° 43' 26" E	22°57'48" S	12,000	4,013	42,776		23,000	
Recreational Facilities: Sport & Recreational I	Upgrading of malamulele stadium									30 ° 41' 65" E	22°59'10"S	13,284	10,878	27,351		27.000	
Recreational Facilities. Sport & Recreational F	opgraving of malamulete station									30 47 63 E	22 39 10 3	13,204	10,070	27,331		21,000	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	al Entity																
Entity Name																	
Project name																	
References																	

References
Let all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IRFM x 30
Refer IR

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Limb43 Collins Chaballe - Supporting Table 3B20					Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	GOVE	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity				_	-		_		-			
Entity 1 total revenue									_	_		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	_		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Tatal Control Companitions	_								-			
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H